

PRINT No. 603.54.201.01 R

1st Revision of Workshop Manual Models 780-880 - Print No. 603.54.201

1st Edition of Workshop Manual Models 880-5 and 980

NOTICE

Pages which supersede the corresponding page numbers issued October 1979

 Front cover and contents; 	Section 301 - Pages 1-2;
Section 00 - Pages 3-4-5-6-11-12;	Section 40 - Pages 1-2-3-4;
Section 100 - Pages 3-4;	Section 401 - Pages 3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10;
Section 101 - Pages 3-4;	Section 402 - Pages 3-4;
Section 20 - Pages 7-8-13-14;	Section 50 - Pages 3-4;
Section 201 - Pages 5-6;	Section 501 - Pages 3-4-11-12;
Section 205 - Pages 1-2-3-4;	Section 503 - Pages 1-2-3-4;
Section 30 - Pages 3-4;	Section 90 - Pages 1-2-3-4

New pages

·	
 General instructions; 	Section 208 - Pages 1-2-3-4;
 Section 00 - Pages 13-14; 	Section 30 - Pages 5-6;
 Section 10 - Pages 19-20; 	 Section 504 - Pages 9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16;
Section 100 - Pages 5-6;	Section 90 - Pages 5-6;

All pages of sections covering Workshop Manual for models 880-5 and 980 are also new.



Servizi Tecnici di Assistenza - Normativa e Formazione - Pubblicazioni Tecniche

Print No. 603.54.201.01 R - IV-1981 - 500

S.A.N.

06910053

Fiat Trattori EUAU

780 - 780 DT 880 - 880 DT

WORKSHOP MANUAL

QUICK REFERENCE INDEX

		S	ection
GENERAL		•	A
SPECIFICATION	•	•	00
ENGINE			10
POWER TRAIN			20
FRONT AXLE — STEERING			30
LIVE FRONT AXLE .			40
LIFT UNIT			50
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM			60
SERVICE TOOLS			90

FOREWORD

- The manual is divided into separately numbered sections.
- Two-digit sections contain
 - Tractor specification (00).
 - Tractor sub-assembly specification and data (10 Engine, 20 Power Train, etc.).
- Three-digit sections deal with the overhaul of the sub-assemblies whose data are listed in the two-digit sections. The first two digits are the same as those of the associated data sections (e.g. 20 Power Train, 201 Clutch, 202 Transmission, etc.).
- A contents list is provided to facilitate retrieval of desired information.
- Each sheet carries the print number of the manual and the date of issue in the bottom right-hand corner of the front page.
- Revised sheets will carry the same print number followed by a two digit number (e.g. first revision 603.54.201|01; second revision 603.54.176|02, etc.) and new issue date.
 Revised sheets will be accompanied by the updated contents sheet.
- Note: The modifications given in the revision sheets of this publication are the result of Fiat Trattori's constant endeavor to improve their product in order to meet market demands and are not intended to be implemented by means of recall campaigns.

 Fiat Trattori reserve the right to introduce further changes at any time and without notice.

The Imperial weights and measures are given for operators' convenience and, though the closest approximation is sought, they are normally rounded off for practical reasons. In case of discrepancies only the metric units should be considered.

COPYRIGHT BY FIAT TRATTORI S.p.A.

Reproduction of text and illustrations, in whole or in part, is strictly prohibited.

PRINTED IN ITALY

GENERAL: Contents

A

page 3

CONTENTS

Page	Date		Page	Date
A - GENERAL 6-7-8-9-10	IV-1981	Dynamic Balancer		
00 - SPECIFICATION	1	— 780 Tractor	6 7-8	X-1979 X-1979
Identification data - Weights 1	X-1979		,	
Engine 2-3-4	IV-1981	104 - ENGINE - Fuel System		
Power Train - Brakes - Steering - Front	11/4004	-	,	
Axle	IV-1981 IV-1981	Not available	-	_
Front Axle - Rear Wheels - Power Take	14-1901			
Off	X-1979	105 - ENGINE - Lubrication Syster	n	
Lift - Towing Attachments 8	X-1979	Lubrication System Diagram	. 1	
Ballasting - Body - Electrical System . 9	X-1979	— 780 Tractor	1	X-1979
Lighting - Instruments and Accessories -	V 4070	— 880 Tractor	2	X-1979
Tyre Size	X-1979 IV-1981	Oil Pump - Oil Filter - Oil Pressure		
Capacities	IV-1981	Warning System	3	X-1979
Capacitaco IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	1 10 1001			
10 - ENGINE - Specification and Data		106 - ENGINE - Cooling System		
Engine Block - Cylinder Head 1	X-1979	Cooling System Diagram	1	X-1979
Crank Gear 2-3-4	X-1979	Description - Water Pump	2	X-1979
Crank Gear 5	X-1979	Radiator	3	X-1979
Valve Gear 6	X-1979	To Adjust Belt Tension - Water Tempe-	4	X-1979
Valve Gear	X-1979 X-1979	rature Gauge - Thermostat	4	V-1919
Cooling System	X-1979 X-1979			
Fuel System 10-11-12-13-14-15	X-1979	20 - POWER TRAIN - Specification	on and	I Data
Tightening Torque Figures 16	X-1979	Clutches 1-	2-3-4	X-1979
Longitudinal Section through Engine			4-5-6	X-1979
— 780 Tractor	X-1979	Crawler Gear	6	X-1979
— 880 Tractor	X-1979 IV-1981	Rear Bevel Drive and Differential	7	IV-1981
Fuel System 19	14-1901	Brakes	8-9	IV-1981
100 - ENGINE - Description - Performance	o Data -	Final Drives	9-10	X-1979 X-1979
To Remove - To Refit	e Data -		11-12	X-1979 X-1979
	V 4070	Cross Section through Power Train		
Description	X-1979 IV-1981	— 780 Tractor	13	IV-1981
Compression Test	IV-1981	— 880 Tractor	14	IV-1981
To Remove - To Refit 4-5	IV-1981	Longitudinal Section through Power		
	•	Train — 780 Tractor	15	X-1979
101 - ENGINE - Engine Block - Cylinde	r Head	— 880 Tractor	16	X-1979
Cylinder Liners 1-2	X-1979			
Cylinder Head 3-4	IV-1981	200 - POWER TRAIN - To Remove	ve and	Refit
102 - ENGINE - Valve Gear		Control Platform	1	X-1979
Camshaft - Valves, Guides and Springs 1	X-1979			
Tappets, Pushrods and Rockers 2	X-1979	201 - POWER TRAIN - Clutch		
Valve Timing Gear Train 3	X-1979	To Remove and Refit	1	X-1979
103 - ENGINE - Crank Gear		To Overhaul Ferodo Clutch	2-3-4	X-1979
	V 4070	To Adjust Ferodo Clutch	4 5	X-1979 IV-1981
Crankshaft	X-1979 X-1979	To Adjust Ferodo Clutch Luk or O.M.G. Clutches	6	IV-1981 IV-1981
Pistons and Rings	X-1979 X-1979	To Overhaul Luk or O.M.G. Clutches .	7-8	X-1979
Connecting Rods 4	X-1979	To Adjust Luk or O.M.G. Clutches	8-9	X-1979
Flywheel 5	X-1979	To Adjust Clutch Linkage	10	X-1979

GENERAL: Contents

202 - POWER TRAIN - Gearbox and Split	ter Date	301 - FRONT AXLE - STEERING - Front	Axle Date
	X-1979	To Remove and Refit Axle Beam - To	Date
Sections through Gearbox		Overhaul Axle Arms 1	IV-1981
	X-1979	To Inspect	IV-1981
	X-1979		
,	X-1979	302 - FRONT AXLE - STEERING - Manu	al
	X-1979 X-1979	Steering	
	X-1979 X-1979	To Overhaul Steering Box 1	X-1979
		Linkage 2	X-1979
203 - POWER TRAIN - Crawler Gear		303 - FRONT AXLE - STEERING - Power	\ P
Description - Overhaul, 8-speed Trans-		Steering	31
	X-1979	_	
Description - Overhaul, 12-speed Trans-	V 4070	To Overhaul Power Steering 1	X-1979
mission 3	X-1979	To Overhaul Power Cylinder 2 To Overhaul Steering Pump and Reser-	X-1979
204 - POWER TRAIN - Rear Bevel Drive	and	voir - To Bleed the System 3	X-1979
Differential	anu	To Adjust the Valves	X-1979
		To Adjust the Valves 5	X-1979
To Remove - To Refit - To Dismantle - To Reassemble	X-1979	Fault Finding Chart 6-7	X-1979
	X-1979 X-1979	Operation Diagram and Section 9	X-1979
Sections through Bevel Drive and Diffe-	X-1919		
-	X-1979	40 - LIVE FRONT AXLE - Specification and	d Data
	X-1979	Front Axle 1-2	IV-1981
To Reassemble and Readjust Differential		Front Axle Drive - Drive Shaft 3	IV-1981
	X-1979	Tightening Torque Figures 4	IV-1981
To Adjust Differential Lock Control Pedal 13	X-1979		
205 - POWER TRAIN - Brakes		401 - LIVE FRONT AXLE - Front Axle	
	V-1981	To Remove - To Overhaul Final Drives	
To Dismantle and Reassemble Brake	V-1301	Hubs and Steering Joints 1-2	X-1979
	V-1981	To Adjust King Pin Bearings - To Adjust Wheel Bearings 3-4	IV-1981
To Dismantle and Reassemble Master		To Overhaul Bevel Drive and Differential 5	IV-1981
	V-1981	To Adjust Bevel Drive 6-7-8-9	IV-1981
•	V-1981	To Adjust Differential	IV-1981
To Reinstall the Pedals - To Bleed the System	X-1979	·	
	X-1979	402 - LIVE FRONT AXLE - Drive Shafts	- Axle
	X-1979	Drive	
·		To Remove and Refit Drive Shafts - To	
206 - POWER TRAIN - Final Drives		Dismantle Axle Drive 1	X-1979
To Remove	X-1979	To Reassemble Axle Drive 2	X-1979
To Refit	X-1979	Sections through Live Front Axle 3	IV-1981
207 - POWER TRAIN - Power Take-Off		50 - LIFT UNIT - Specification and Data	ı
	X-1979	Lift	X-1979
	X-1979	Lift Pump	IV-1981
		Implement Attachment 4	X-1979
208 - POWER TRAIN - Reverses		Fault Finding Chart 5	X-1979
Main Data - Tightening Torque Figures 1 I	V-1981	Tightening Torque Figures 6	X-1979
	V-1981		
Overhaul	V-1981	501 - LIFT UNIT - Lift	
20 FRONT AVIE CTERNIC C '"	4!	Description 1	X-1979
30 - FRONT AXLE - STEERING - Specific and Data	ation	To Remove - To Dismantle 2	X-1979
	V 40-0	Hydraulic System Diagrams 3	IV-1981
	X-1979	Lift Schematics 4	IV-1981
	IV-1981 IV-1981	To Inspect	X-1979 X-1979
Tightening Torque Figures 5 I	∀ - ∃0	TO INCOSSERIBLE	V-19/8

Fiat Trattori 780-880

GENERAL: Contents

A

page 5

Page Date To Adjust	KONTAK - Remote Control Valves Page Date Main Data. 9 IV-1981 Tightening Torque Figures 9 IV-1981 To Dismantle 10 IV-1981 Description and Operation 11-12 IV-1981 Relief Valve Check 13 IV-1981 Spool Return Test 14 IV-1981 Spool Leakage Test 15 IV-1981
To Overhaul	505 - LIFT - Auxiliary Cylinder Main Data
Three-point Linkage - Draught Control 1-2-3 IV-1981 To Adjust Sensing Bar End Float 4 IV-1981	60 - ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - Specification and Data

GENERAL: General Instructions

SHIMS

When adjusting, measure each shim with a micrometer gauge and add the values obtained. Do not rely on overall shim thickness or the nominal value indicated for each shim.

ROTARY SHAFT SEALS

To fit rotary shaft seals proceed as follows:

- Prior to fitting, soak the seals for at least half an hour in the fluid to be retained.
- Carefully clean the shaft and ensure that the contact surface is free from damage.
- Turn the end of the sealing lip towards the fluid. If of the thrower lip type, turn the grooves so that during shaft rotation the fluid tends to be thrown back.
- Smear the sealing lip with a very thin coat of lubricant (oil is better than grease) and pack the space between sealing lip and dust shield with grease (applicable to double-lip seals).
- Fit the seals into their housing using a flat-ended tool or ram. Under no circumstances fit with a drift or hammer.
- Avoid entry of the seal into the recess in a tilted position. Exert a firm and uniform pressure squarely on it and ensure that the seal is pressed fully home.
- To prevent sealing lip damage during fitting, use some sort of protection before sliding over the shaft.

O-RINGS

Lubricate each ring prior to fitting and, on reassembly, slide over the part but do not twist, otherwise leakage will result.

SEALING COMPOUNDS

On the mating surfaces indicated with X or Y apply one of the following sealing compounds: RTV SILMATE, RHODORSIL CAF 1 or LOCTITE PLASTIC GASKET.

Before applying the sealing compound, prepare the surfaces as follows:

- Using a wire brush, remove any deposits.
- Thoroughly degrease using one of the following detergents: Solvent, kerosene or hot water/soda solution.

BEARINGS

To fit bearings:

- Before installing on shafts, heat to 80 °C to 90 °C.
- Cool before pressing them into their seats.

ROLL PINS

When fitting straight roll pins ensure that they face in direction of work to stress the pin. Coil roll pins can be installed in any position.

GENERAL: General Instructions

A

page 7

SPARE PARTS

Use exclusively FIAT spare parts, having the trade mark below.



These are the only parts that guarantee the quality, durability and safety of the original parts, being parts fitted in production. Only FIAT spare parts can offer this guarantee.

When ordering spare parts please state:

- Tractor model (marketing code) and frame number.
- Engine type and number.
- Part number (given on « Microfiches » or « Spare Parts Catalogue »).

SERVICE TOOLS

The service tools indicated in this manual are:

- Designed specifically for tractors of the FIAT range.
- Essential for reliable repair work.
- Manufactured and tested in such a way as to offer efficient and durable working instruments.

The mechanic is also reminded that being equipped means:

- Operating in optimum working conditions.
- Obtaining the best results.
- Saving time and energy.
- Working in safety.

NOTICE

Wear limits recommended for some parts are not binding, being given for guidance only. « Front », « rear », « right » and « left » references are with operator facing normal direction of travel of tractor.

GENERAL: Revisions

ATTENTION

Update your manual by introducing the additions, notes and corrections indicated below

OLD TEXT

REVISED TEXT

Section 10, page 10 - Injection Pump: Update table as follows:

	AM (see page 13)		DPA3342-F020-770996
C A 1/	AM (see page 14)	_	DPA3342-F390-771363
C.A.V.	AM (see page 11)	DPA3342-F150-771050	_
	PM (see pages 15 and 19)	DPA3342-F570-771541	DPA3342-F450-771383

Section 10, page 11 - Table title.

... C.A.V. Injection Pump TYPE DPA 3342 F 150 - 771050

... C.A.V. Injection Pump TYPE DPA 3342 F 150 - 771050 (up to Engine 758846)

Section 100, page 2 - Performance data table title.

780 - C.A.V. Injection Pump

780 - C.A.V. Injection Pump (up to Engine 758846)

Section 102, page 1 - First line on right and caption on left.

On Model 780, renew the bushes using suitable extractor and drivers.

On Model 780, replace worn bushings using driver A. 360383 (292103).

Section through camshaft drive a. Model 780 - b. Model 880 - 5. Retaining screw Section through camshaft drive a. Model 880 - b. Model 780 - 5. Retaining screw

Section 20, page 11 - Platform removal - Bevel drive.

Screw, front and rear cushion mountings
22.5 kgm - 163 lb ft

Nut, self-locking, crown wheel (C₁, page 6) 15 kgm - 108 lb ft Screw, front and rear cushion mountings

11 kgm - 79 lb ft (C₁, page 6)

Nut, self-locking, crown wheel (C₁, page 6)

12.5 kgm - 90 lb ft

Section 20, page 12 - Fourth torque figure.

Screw, support, differential lock lever (C₆, page 12):

- 780 Tractor M 12 x 1.25 - 6.2 kgm - 45 lb ft - 880 Tractor M 12 x 1.25 - 10 kgm - 72 lb ft Screw, support, differential lock lever (C_6 , page 12): M 12 x 1.25 - 10 kgm - 72 lb ft

GENERAL: Revisions

A

pag. 9

OLD TEXT

REVISED TEXT

Section 20, page 12 - Final drives.

Nut, wheel disc and rim (C_3) M 18 x 1.5 - 32 kgm - 231 lb ft Nuts, sheet metal driving wheel disc to hub

M 18 x 1.5 - 25 kgm - 181 lb ft

Nuts, cast wheel disc to driving wheel hub

 $$M\ 18\ x\ 1.5\ -\ 32\ kgm\ -\ 231\ lb\ ft$ Nuts, RAIL rim to driving wheel

M 20 x 2.5 - 25 kgm - 181 lb ft

Nuts, rim to sheet metal driving wheel disc

M 18 x 1.5 - 32 kgm - 231 lb ft

Section 201, page 1 - 17th and 37th line on left.

Apply engine lift chain 296962

Press the double shielded bearing in position without packing with grease;

Apply engine lift chain 290962

Press the double shielded bearing in position packing the associated recess with grease;

Section 201, page 3 - Last para. on left.

Position adjustable locators (E) on a 240 mm (9.4 inch) circumference with the top surface 9 mm (.35 inch) (11"/11" clutch, 780 Tractor) or 9.1 mm (.36 inch) (11"/11" and 12"/12" clutches, 880 Tractor) from base plate and tighten using hand wheels (M).

Position adjustable locators (E) on a 240 mm (9.4 inch) circumference with the top surface 9 mm (.35 inch) (11"/11" clutch, Model 780) or a 9.1 mm (.36 inch) (11"/11" clutch, Model 880) or 9.6 mm (.38 inch) (12"/12" clutch, Model 880) from base plate and tighten using hand wheels (M).

Section 201, page 4 - First line on left.

Slacken nuts (6a, page 2) and fully unscrew adjusting screws (6) using spanner **291187**.

Slacken nuts (6a, page 2) and completely back off adjusting screws (6) using wrench 293763.

Section 202, page 7 - 4th line of TO INSPECT.

place a spring over a flat surface (see detail a), depress the spring in the centre all along the width applying a 1.4 to 1.55 kg (3 to $3^{1}/_{2}$ lb) load (P) and check that the camber is 1.5 mm (.06 inch)

position the spring on a surface plate (see inset a), apply a load (P) of 1.40 to 1.55 kg (13.7 to 15.2 N - 3 to $3^{1}/_{2}$ lb), AM spring, or 3.2 to 3.5 kg (31.4 to 34.3 N - 7 to $7^{3}/_{4}$ lb), PM spring to the centre of the spring and check that the associated deflection is 1.5 mm (.06 inch) or 1.4 mm (.055 inch) respectively

Section 202, page 7 - Caption at bottom on right.

P = 1.40 to 1.55 kg (3 to $3^{1}/_{2}$ lb) test load ...

P = 1.40 to 1.55 kg (3 to $3^{1}/_{2}$ lb), AM spring, or 3.2 to 3.5 kg (7 to $7^{3}/_{4}$ lb), PM spring. Test load ...

pag. 10

GENERAL: Revisions

OLD TEXT

REVISED TEXT

Section 204, page 1 - TO DISMANTLE AND REASSEMBLE CROWN WHEEL.

Peen pinion screw (15).

Peen AM retaining screw (15) for differential pinion shaft (14) and replace PM plastic coated screw as the latter cannot be reused

Section 207, page 2 - Fourth line on left and first line on right of TO DISMANTLE and REASSEMBLE.

On 540 rpm PTO, 780 Tractor and 880 AM Tractor ... On 540 rpm PTO, 880 PM Tractor ...

On 540 rpm PTO 780 and 880 AM (up to frame 892607) ...
On 880 PM (from frame 892608), ...

Section 402, page 1 - 2nd and 6th line on left TO REFIT.

Align the two drive shafts (30 and 35, page 3) relative to drive sleeve (32) \dots

Bring front drive sleeve (27) in contact with circlip (28), assess the amount of clearance (L) using a suitable feeler gauge and install a shim (S_5) of adequate thickness...

On AM tractors, line up the two drive shafts (30 and 35, page 3) onto drive sleeve ...

Bring front drive sleeve (27) right up against circlip (28), assess the amount of clearance (L) using a suitable feeler gauge and install a shim (S_5) of adequate thickness in order to obtain a .5 to 1 mm (.02 to .04 inch) fitted clearance...

Section 50, page 6 - Lift - 3-point linkage and towing attachments.

Nut, lift body:

Screw, levelling box cover (5, page 1)

10 kgm - 72 lb ft

Nuts, lift body:

M 10 x 1.25 - 4.5 kgm - 32 lb ft M 14 x 1.25 - 12 kgm - 87 lb ft

Screws, levelling box cover (5, page 1)

6 kgm - 43.5 lb ft

Section 501, page 8 - Title on left.

3. AM Control Valve Response Adjustment

3. AM Control Valve Spool Response Adjustment (up to frame 673140, Model 780 and 892776, Model 880)

Section 501, page 9 - Title at top on left.

4. PM Control Valve Response

4. PM Control Valve Response (from frame 673141, Model 780, and 892777, Model 880)

Section 60, page 8 - Fuse No. 7.

Direction stop lights (tractor and trailer) and warning lights - Water temperature gauge - Fuel gauge - Air cleaner warning light

Direction stop lights (tractor and trailers) and warning lights - Water temperature gauge - Fuel gauge - Air cleaner warning light - Alternator charge indicator - Low engine oil pressure indicator

Fuel System

Air cleaner

Fuel filters (between pumps)

Feed pump

— Operation
Injection pump

— Integral all speed governor $\left\{ egin{array}{l} {\sf BOSCH} \\ {\sf C.A.V.} \end{array} \right.$

- Integral advance device

— Pump timing, BTDC
BOSCH C.A.V.

Injectors

— Type

- Release pressure

Firing order

Lubrication System

Pump drive Oil filters

Relief valve

- Oil pressure at governed speed

Cooling System

Radiator
Expansion tank
Fan, water pump pulley mounted
Temperature control

780-780 DT	880-880 DT
Oil bath or dry,	automatic drain precleaner
_	tridge type, water
	al with first filter
Double dia	phragm
	am
	butor
EP/VA 4/110 H 1250 CL136-6-771151	_
—	DPA-3342
	F020-770996
DDA 0040 E450	up to engine no. 002517 DPA-3342
DPA-3342 F150- 771050	F390-771363
(from start of pro-	from engine no. 002518
duction and up to	and up to no. 002816
engine 758846) DPA-3342 F570-	DPA-3342
771541	F450-771383
(from engine	from engine no.
758847)	002817
Hydraulic Centrifugal	— Centrifugal
_	aulic
13° ± 1°	_
18° ± 1°	14° ± 1°
3-orifice	4-orifice
See page 10	,), Section 10
230 ± 5 kg/cm ²	$200 \pm 5 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ (2,840 \pm 70 psi)
1 - 3	- 4 - 2
Forced feed	l, gear pump
	1 -
Camshaft	Crankshaft
	o inlet and full flow on outlet
In pump body	In filter
3 to 4 kg/cm ²	4.8 to 5.2 kg/cm ²
(48 to 57 psi)	(68 to 74 psi)
,,,,	C. Office and Company
Water, cent	trifugal pump

3 or 4 deep core, vertical tube

Semi-transparent plastics

Suction, steel

Wax thermostat

SPECIFICATION

880-880 DT 780-780 DT On instrument panel Oil pump gear Injection pump shaft 1800 rpm 1800 rpm 2 to 1 2 to 1

Tractor Meter

- Drive
- Hourmeter activation speed
- Meter drive ratio

POWER TRAIN

Clutch

Type Construction Luk or Ferodo, 11 in Twin, dry single plate

Control

 Transmission — PTO

Pedal Manual

880 Option

Type Construction Control

Luk or Ferodo, 12 in Twin, dry single plate Separate, as above

Plate material

 Transmission — PTO

Cerametallic compound Organic compound

Gearbox

Type **—** 780 Four-speed, constant mesh

— 880 Splitter

Helical **Planetary**

Spur

- 780 and 880 AM - 780 and 880 PM

8 + 212 + 3 (optional on 780)

Crawler gear

In line with splitter, optional

— 780 and 880 AM

12 + 3

- 780 and 880 PM Control levers

16 + 4Separate

Model 780 with 8 speed transmission may also be equipped (on request) with mechanical reverser for a total of 8 forward and 8 reverse ratios.

Reverser control is through splitter-transmission

lever.

Bevel Drive

Straight

Differential Differential lock

Two pinion Pedal controlled

Final Drives

Epicyclic

BRAKES

Service

Type

Disc, oil-bath, axle shaft

mounted

Operation

Control

Hydraulic

Split

Circuits

Latched pedals

Parking/Emergency

Type

— AM

Single disc, independent Twin disc, independent

— PM Position

Bevel pinion shaft mounted

Control

Manual lever

STEERING

Steering unit

— 780

Recirculating ball or fully hydraulic (optional)

- 780 DT, 880, 880 DT

Fully hydraulic

Linkage joints

Sealed for life

Turning radius

— 780

4 m (13 ft $1^{1}/_{2}$ in)

- 780 DT, with front

axle in

5.75 m (18 ft $10^{1}/_{2}$ in) 4.2 m (13 ft $9^{1}/_{2}$ in)

— 880

- 880 DT, with front

axle in

6 m (19 ft 8 1/4 in)

FRONT AXLE (780 and 880)

Type

Inverted U, telescoping,

centre pivotting

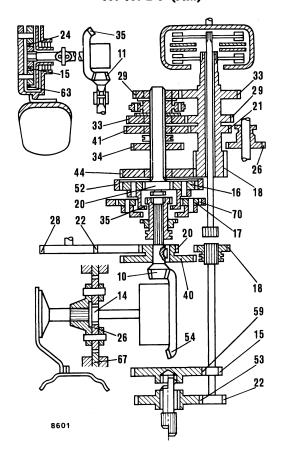
Track widths

6

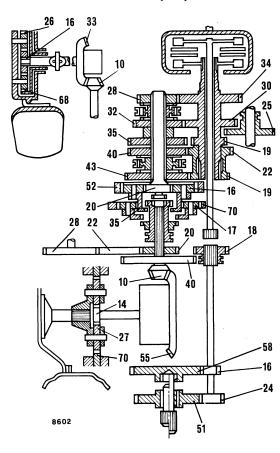
DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

POWER TRAINS SCHEMATICS

780-780 DT (AM)



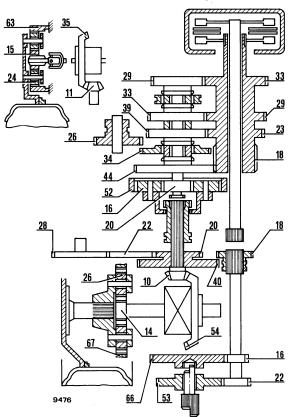
880-880 DT (AM)



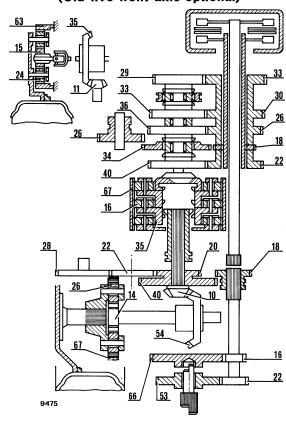
	Tı	actor s	peeds a	ıt maxi	mum ei	ngine sp	peed, fu	II load			
780 and 780 DT (AM) Rear tyres 880 and 880 DT (AM) Rear tyres											
G E A	RS	13.6/1 and 16.		18.4/1	5-30	13.6/ ⁻ and 16.	12-38 .9/14-34	18.4/1	15-34	16.9/	14-38
		kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph
	/ 1st	.8	.5	.8	.5	.8	.5	.8	.5	.9	.6
	2nd	1.0	.6	1.0	.6	1.0	.6	1.0	.6	1.1	.7
Crawler	⟨ 3rd	1.8	1.1	1.7	1.0	1.7	1	1.8	1.1	1.8	1.1
	4th	2.3	1.4	2.2	1.4	2.2	1.3	2.3	1.4	2.4	1.5
	∖ Reverse	1.1	.7	1	.6	1	.6	1	.6	1.1	.7
	/ 1st	2.5	1.5	2.4	1.5	2.4	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.6	1.6
	2nd	3.1	1.9	3	1.8	3	1.8	3.1	1.9	3.2	2
Low	⟨ 3rd	5.4	3.3	5.2	3.2	5.1	3.2	5.3	3.3	5.5	3.4
	4th	6.9	4.3	6.7	4.1	6.6	4.1	6.9	4.3	7.1	4.4
	Reverse	3.2	1.9	3.1	1.9	2.9	1.8	3.1	1.9	3.2	2
	/ 1st	9	5.6	8.7	5.5	8.5	5.3	9	5.6	9.3	5.8
	2nd	11.2	6.9	10.9	6.8	10.8	6.7	11.2	6.9	11.6	7.2
High	∛ 3rd	19.3	12	18.7	11.6	18.3	11.4	19.1	11.9	19.7	12.2
	4th	25	15.5	24.3	15.1	23.8	14.3	24.7	15.3	25.5	15.8
	Reverse	11.6	7.2	11.3	7.1	10.6	6.6	11.1	6.9	11.4	7.1

POWER TRAIN SCHEMATICS

780-780 DT, 8-speed (Old live front axle)



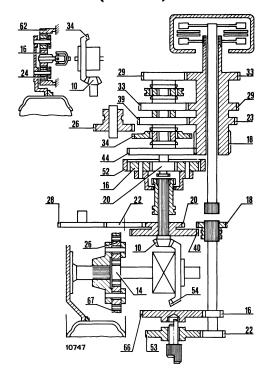
780-780 DT, 12-16-speed (Old live front axle-optional)



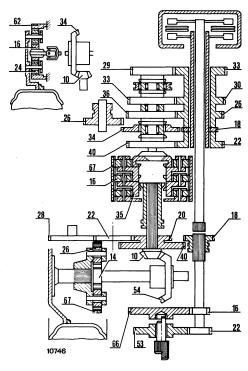
Tra	Tractor speeds at maximum engine speed, full load								
	780 an	nd 780 DT, 8	3-speed, Rea	ır tyres	780 and	780 DT, 12-	16-speed, R	ear tyres	
GEARS		16.9/14-34 and 13.6/12-38		18.4/15-30		/14-34 3.6/12-38 18.4/15-		15-30	
	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	
Crawler { 1st 2nd 3rd 4th Reverse	=	_ _ _ _	_ _ _ _	_ _ _	.5 .6 .8 1.0	.3 .4 .5 .6	.5 .6 .8 1.0	.3 .4 .5 .6	
Low 2nd 3rd 4th Reverse	2.5 3.6 5.3 6.9 3.2	1.5 2.2 3.3 4.3 2.0	2.4 3.5 5.2 6.7 3.1	1.5 2.2 3.2 4.2 1.9	1.4 1.9 2.3 2.9 1.4	.9 1.2 1.4 1.8	1.4 1.8 2.3 2.8 1.3	.9 1.1 1.4 1.7	
Normal Normal 3rd 4th Reverse		_ _ _ _	_ _ _ _	_ _ _ _	4.1 5.4 6.8 8.5 4.0	2.5 3.4 4.2 5.3 2.5	4.0 5.3 6.6 8.3 3.9	2.5 3.3 4.1 5.2 2.4	
High (1st 2nd 3rd 4th Reverse	8.9 12.9 19.3 24.9 11.6	5.5 8.0 12.0 15.5 7.2	8.7 12.6 18.7 24.3 11.3	5.4 7.8 11.6 15.1 7.0	12.1 15.8 19.9 24.9 11.6	7.5 9.8 12.4 15.5 7.2	11.7 15.4 19.4 24.3 11.3	7.3 9.6 12.1 15.1 7.0	

POWER TRAIN SCHEMATICS

Models 780-780 DT, 8-speed (new axle)



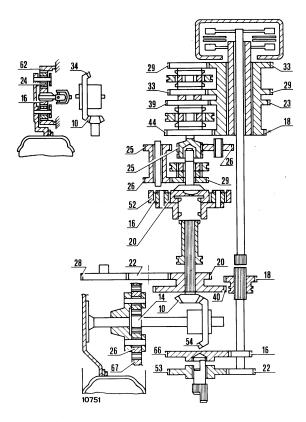
Models 780-780 DT, 12-16-speed (new axle, optional)



Trac	ctors speeds	at maxi	imum en	gine spec	ed, full lo	ad							
	Mode	Models 780 and 780 DT, 8 speed, rear tyres Models 780 and 780 DT, 12-16 sp						speed,					
GEARS		16.9/14-34 and 13.6/12-38				18.4/15-30		16.9/14-34 and 13.6/12-38				18.4/15-30	
	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph					
(1st 2nd		_	_	_	.5 .6	.3 .3	.5 .6	.3 .3					
Crawler { 3rd 4th Reverse		_			.8 1.0 .5	.4 .6 .3	.8 1.0 .4	.4 .6 .2					
Low (1st 2nd 3rd 4th Reverse	2.5 3.7 5.5 7.1 3.3	1.5 2.2 3.4 4.4 2.0	2.4 3.5 5.2 6.7 3.1	1.4 2.1 3.2 4.1 1.9	1.4 1.9 2.3 2.9 1.4	.8 1.1 1.4 1.8 .8	1.4 1.8 2.3 2.8 1.3	.8 1.1 1.4 1.7 .8					
Normal (1st 2nd 3rd 4th Reverse		_ _ _ _	_ _ _ _	_ _ _ _	4.1 5.4 6.8 8.5 4.0	2.5 3.3 4.2 5.2 2.4	4.0 5.3 6.6 8.3 3.9	2.4 3.2 4.1 5.1 2.4					
High (1st 2nd 3rd 4th Reverse	9.2 13.2 19.7 25.6 11.9	5.7 8.2 12.2 15.9 7.3	8.7 12.6 18.7 24.3 11.3	5.4 7.8 11.6 15.1 7.0	12.1 15.8 19.9 24.9 11.6	7.5 9.8 12.3 15.4 7.2	11.7 15.4 19.4 24.3 11.3	7.2 9.5 12.0 15.1 7.0					

POWER TRAIN SCHEMATICS

Models 780-780 DT, 8-speed with reverser

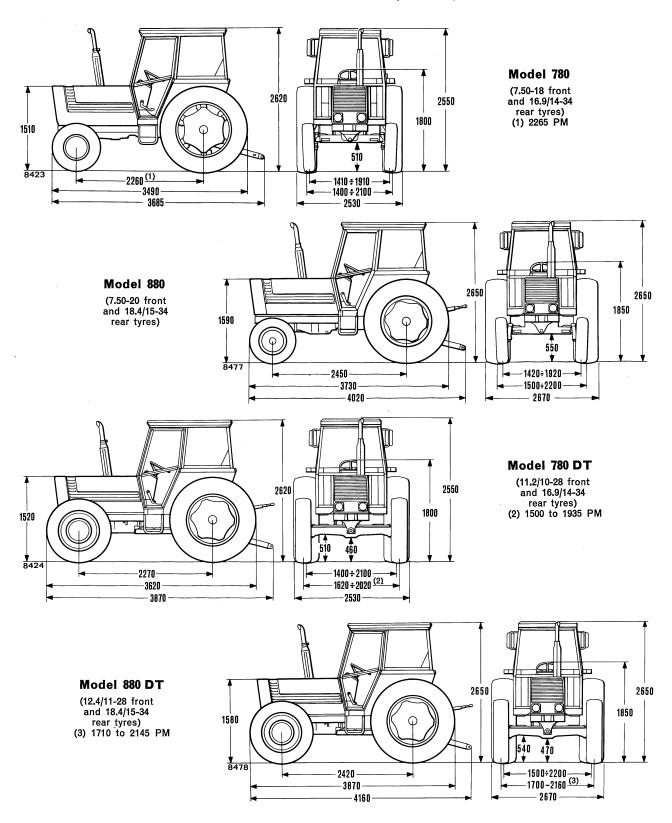


	Models 780 ar	nd 780 DT, 8 spee	d with reverser	and rear tyre
GEARS	16.9/14-34 a	16.9/14-34 and 13.6/12-38		
	kph	mph	kph	mph
/ 1st	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5
l ond	3.7	2.2	3.6	2.2
Forward 3rd	5.5	3.4	5.3	2.2 3.2 4.2
4th	7.1	4.4	6.9	4.2
Low				
1st	2.3	1.4	2.2	1.3
\ 2nd	3.3	2.0	3.2	1.9
Reverse 3rd	4.9	3.0	4.8	2.9
\ 4th	6.4	3.9	6.2	1.9 2.9 3.8
(1st	9.2	5.1	8.9	5.5
\ Ond	13.2	8.2	12.9	8.0
Forward 3rd	19.7	12.2	19.2	11.9
4th	25.6	15.9	24.9	15.4
High 〈				
1st	8.2	5.0	8.0	4.9
Reverse 2nd	11.9	7.3	11.5	7.1
j sra	17.7	10.9	17.2	10.8
4th	22.9	14.2	22.3	13.8

00

page 13

MAIN DIMENSIONS (in mm)



SPECIFICATION

CAPACITIES

				CAP	ACITY			
DESCRIPTION	FIAT Recommended	780-780 DT		880-880 DT		Т	International	
	Lubricants	Litres	kg	Pints	Litres	kg	Pints	Designation
Engine oil (with filter and lines)	oliofiat AMBRA	11.7	10.5	20 ¹ / ₂	15.6(⁴)	14 (⁴)	27 ¹ / ₂	\
Sump and filter oil	20 W/40 above 0 °C	11.2	10.1	19³/₄	13.4(⁴)	12.1(⁴)	23 ¹/₂	
Sump oil	oliofiat AMBRA	10.6	9.5	181/2	12.8(⁴)	11.5(4)	22 ¹ / ₂	
Air cleaner (¹)	10 W/30 below 0 °C	.78	.70	1 1/2	1.9	1.7	3 1/2	
Power steering fluid]	1.7	1.5	3	1.7	1.5	3	Multigrade detergent mineral oil,
Transmission oil	\	11.4	10.3	19 ³/₄	12.5	11.3	22	MIL-L-2104B
Steering oil		.39	.35	3/4			_	EP characteristics
Live front axle oil	oliofiat			14				
Axle casing	AMBRA 20 W/40	4.7	4.2	8 1/4	6	5.4	10 1/2	
- Final drives (each)		1.5	1.35			1.5	3	
Rear transmission (bevel drive, final drives, brakes) and lift oil	oliofiat AF 87 S	32.2	29 (²)	Gall 7	1	32.5 (²)	Gall 8	Mineral gear oil with stick-slip inhibiting properties to MF1135 and FORD M2C86A
Brake fluid	oliofiat AGERTER 10 W	.7	.65	1 1/4	.7	.65	1 1/4	Single grade oil, MIL-L-2104C, API CD Serie 3
Front hub grease	grassofiat MR 3	_	_	_	_	_	_	Lithium based grease NLGI No. 3
Clutch withdrawal support and flywheel bearing grease Lubricator grease	grassofiat G 9		_	-	_	_	_	Lithium-calcium based grease, NLGI No. 2
Coolant (3) (water and FIAT PARAFLU 11 , see page 2, Section 106) Fuel (diesel oil)					{ 780 880 { 780 880	13 Litres (2 ³ / ₄ Gall) 18 Litres (4 Gall) 80 Litres (17 ¹ / ₂ Gall) 116 Litres (25 ¹ / ₂ Gall)		

⁽¹⁾ Change cleaner oil when sediment is 10 mm or $^{1}\!/_{2}$ in deep

⁽²⁾ On 780 DT oil capacity is 32.8 litres or 29.5 kg (71/4 Gall.) and on 880 DT oil capacity is 36.7 litres or 33 kg (8 Gall.).

⁽³⁾ Including expansion tank

⁽⁴⁾ Applicable to 880. For 880 DT reduce by 1.67 litres or 1.5 kg (3 pints)

MODEL 780-CALIBRATION DATA - CAV INJECTION PUMP TYPE DPA 3342 F570-771541 (as from Engine 758847)

ASSEMBLY DATA

Pump rotation (drive end)

Firing order

Governor control stud to

metering valve lever pin

Roller spacing

External pump timing

External timing mark degree position relative to shaft key (on tool 290757)

Delivery connection of cyl-

inder No. 1

Anti-clockwise

1-3-4-2

53 to 54 mm (2.08 to

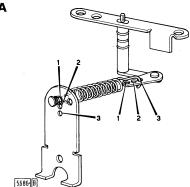
2.13 in)

49.98 mm (1.9677 in) $18^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$ before top

dead centre (cylinder No. 1 on compression stroke)

253° ± 30′

Marked with letter X



Governor Spring Attachment Position on Control Arm 1 and 3.

TEST PLAN

HARTRIDGE test machine: 1100-875-800 fitted with spray nozzles BDN 12 SD12 (*).

BOSCH test machine fitted with WSF 2044/4 X injector springs and EFEP 182 spray nozzles.

RABOTTI test machine fitted with FIAT 656829 injector springs and EFEP 182 spray nozzles.

Injector release pressure

Piping Burette emptying time

Calibration fluid

Fuel pressure

175 to 183 bar (178 to 187 kg/cm² - 2531 to

2659 psi) 2 x 6 x 845 mm 30 seconds

FIAT CFB at 40° ±

.15 bar (kg/cm2)

Test No.	Lever position L ₁ = Throttle	Speed	Transfer	Advance	Injector delivery	Maximum spread	Back leakage
	$L_2 = Shut off$	rpm	pressure bar (kg/cm²)	degrees	cm³/1000 shots	cm³/1000 shots	cm³/100 shots
1(1)-2		100	≥ .8	_	_	_	_
3		1250	5.1 to 6.1	_	_	_	_
4 (²)	$L_1 = Full$	800	_	5.8 to 6.3	_	-	_
5	$L_2 = Out$	1050		7.8 to 8.3	_	_	_
6-7		800	_		52 to 53 (7)	≼ 4	3 to 50
8		100			≥ 40 (⁷)		
9	$L_1 = Full$ $L_2 = In$	200	_	_	≤ 2.5	_	_
10 (³)	$L_1 = Idle$ $L_2 = Out$	200	_	_	≼ 4		
11 (⁴)	$L_1 = Full$	1250	-	_			
12 (⁵)	$L_1 = Full$ $L_2 = Out$	1340	_	_	7.5	_	
13 (⁶)	$L_2 = Out$	1250	_	_	_		_

Maximum no load speed should be adjusted on the engine.

- (1) Delivery to all injectors.
- (2) If necessary, shim up to a maximum of 3 mm (.12 inch). .5 mm thick shim located in spring seat machined in piston must not be removed under any circumstances.
- (3) Idle adjusting screw fully backed off.
- (4) Measure average output.
- (5) 12.5 cm³/1000 shots must not be exceeded in any cylinder. Tighten screw.
- (6) Output should not be less than that specified for test No. 11. 2.0 cm3/1000 shots less acceptable.
- (7) Take reading after 15 seconds.
- (*) In case of dispute, the values recorded with Hartridge test machine shall apply.

1	n
•	U

ENGINE

ENGINE: Performance Data

100

page 3

Model 780 - C.A.V. Injection Pump (as from Engine 758847)

	Engine	Metr	Metric HP		
Throttle	rpm	2-hour run-in	50-hour run-in	250 cm³ (15 in³) of fuel (seconds)	
Maximum, full load	2500	≥ 69 (°) (50.8 kW)	≥ 72 (53 kW)	≥ 55.5	
Maximum, full torque	1400	≥ 42 (°) (30.9 kW)	≥ 44 (32.4 kW)	≥ 94.3	
Maximum, no-load	≤ 2700	_	_	_	
Minimum, no-load	650 to 700	_	_	_	

Model 880 - C.A.V. Injection Pump (as from Engine 002817)

	Engine	Metr	Time to burn 250 cm ³ (15 in ³)	
Throttle	rpm	2-hour run-in	50-hour run-in	of fuel (seconds)
Maximum, full load	2400	82 (60.4 kW) min	84 (61.8 kW) min	48 min
Maximum, full torque	1400	52.5 (38.6 kW) min	54 (39.7 kW) min	72.2 min
Maximum, no load	2600 to 2650	_	_	_
Minimum, no load	600 to 650	_	_	_

(°) Anticipated

ENGINE: To Remove

COMPRESSION TEST

If engine performance is found to be unsatisfactory, check the injection system (nozzle and injection pump overhaul) and the compression in each cylinder.

To check engine compression use tester 291309 proceeding as follows:

- Remove the fuel injectors.
- Fit dummy injector 292631, 780, or 292635, 880, in place of the injector of the cylinder under test, together with the associated copper washer (applicable to 780 only).
- Hold the injection pump in shut-off condition and take the readings driving the engine through the starter.

Compression should be 26 to 28 kg/cm² (370 to 398 psi) as recorded at 40 °C sump oil temperature, 760 mm Hg (sea level) barometric pressure with the engine running at 200 to 280 rpm. The minimum acceptable compression is 22 kg/cm² (330 psi).

The maximum compression differential between cylinders is not to exceed 3 kg/cm² (42.7 psi).

In this connection it should be noted that every 100 metres (328 ft) altitude increase from sea level results in approximately 1 % decrease in compression.

Insufficient compression may be due to faulty valves and seats, pistons and associated rings, cylinder liners or cylinder head gaskets. **Note:** The purpose of the compression test is merely to assess the consistency of compression in the cylinders and obtain an indication of the degree of wear affecting the parts which help to seal the combustion chambers, and the results should not be taken as an absolute indication of engine efficiency.

TO REMOVE

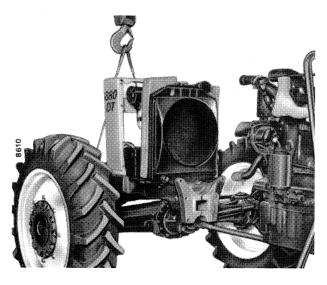
Drain the cooling system, remove the exhaust silencer, the lower and upper side panels and the front grille.

Disconnect the battery negative leads, the starter leads, the front light leads and the horn conductors.

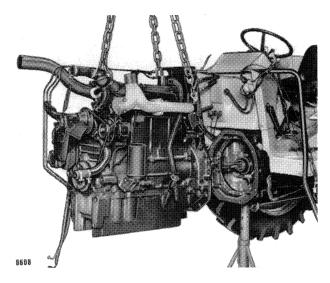
Remove the radiator and inlet manifold rubber hose.

Disconnect the power steering cylinder lines, remove the front and rear propeller shaft guards from DT versions and disconnect the drag link from the swing lever on mechanically steered 780 tractors.

Place a jack under the engine sump, hoist the front ballast, remove capscrews retaining flat axle carrier to engine sump and detach the axle assembly from the engine acting on the front wheels as shown.



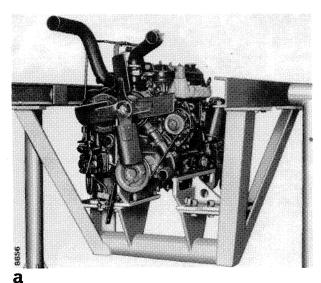
Separating the Front Axle Assembly from the Tractor (880 DT)

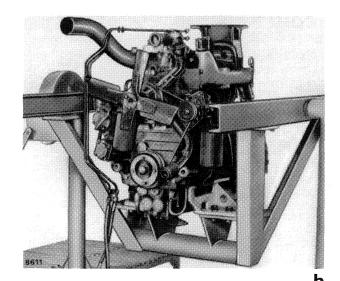


Lifting the Engine Clear of the Tractor Using Lift Hook 290740

Fiat Trattori ENGINE: To Remove and Refit

page 5





Engine in Position on Rotary Stand 290090 a. Model 780 - b. Model 880

Disconnect the fuel lines from the lift pump, from the second fuel filter and from the leak-off connection.

Disconnect the electrical leads from the alternator, oil pressure and water temperature transmitters.

Disconnect the tractor meter angle drive lead, throttle and shut-off links from the injection pump, lift inlet and outlet lines from the hydraulic pump, and the flexible steering pipes from the rigid piping.

Hoist the engine using hook 290740 as shown on page 4, remove the engine-transmission fixing nuts and bolts and separate the engine from the transmission.

Drain the sump oil, remove the sump, detatch the balancer oil line on 880 tractors, and place the engine

assembly on rotary overhaul stand 290090, using universal bracket 293002/1 as shown in Figs. a and b.

TO REFIT

Reverse the removal procedure and note the following points:

- When offering up the engine onto the transmission mesh the transmission and P.T.O. clutch shaft splines without forcing.
- Strictly adhere to the prescribed tightening torque figures.

IUU	1	0	0
-----	---	---	---

ENGINE

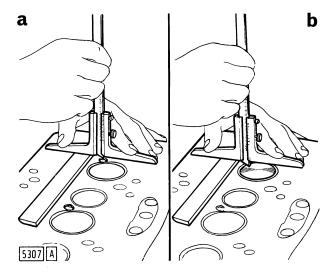
CYLINDER HEAD

The cylinder head face may be skimmed, if necessary, removing not more than .5 mm (.02 in).

After skimming, check that fuel injector protrusion is as specified in the illustration. If injector protrusion is more than 2.8 mm (.110 in), Model 780 and 4.2 mm (.165 in), Model 880, proceed as follows:

- Model 780 Simply insert a washer of adequate thickness in the injector housing.
- Model 880 Renew the injector sleeves. To do this thread the sleeve using set of 24 x 2 taps and withdraw the sleeve using extractor A. 342137 (293784). Fit the new sleeve and burnish in position using burnisher 291350. Using cutter 293742/1, skim the sleeve taper seat until the correct amount of standout is obtained.

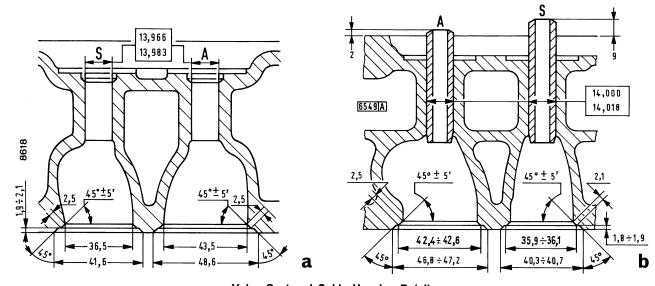
To recut the valve seats use fixture A. 60041 (291113) and hand lathe A. 60419 (292913).



Checking Fuel Injector Protrusion

1. Protrusion, 2 to 2.5 mm (.078 to .098 in), Model 780, 3 to 3.9 mm (.120 to .153 in), Model 880. Maximum protrusion, 2.8 mm (.110 in), Model 780, and 4.2 mm (.165 in), Model 880 - b. Valve depth, .7 to 1.1 mm (.028 to .044 in), Model 780, .1 to .5 mm (.004 to .020 in), Model 880. Maximum depth, 1.4 mm (.055 in), Model 780, and .7 mm (.027 in), Model 880

Subsequently, check valve depth as shown.



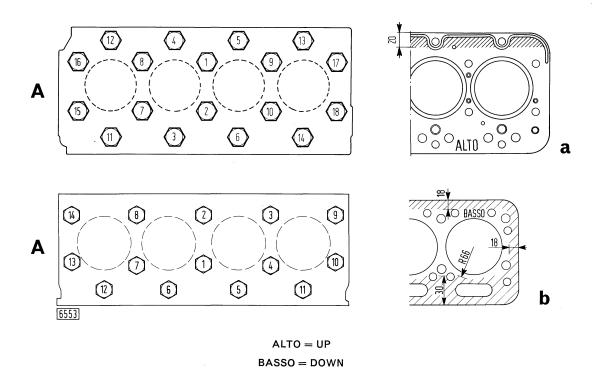
Valve Seat and Guide Housing Details

a. Model 780 - b. Model 880 - A. Inlet - X. Exhaust

When refitting the cylinder head, thoroughly clean the mating surfaces and reposition the head gasket noting the following points:

- Model 780, place the gasket (provided with adhesive face) on the block with the mark "ALTO" facing towards the cylinder head (see a). Offer up the cylinder head and tighten the hold-down bolts to the correct torque in the order shown.
- Model 880, smear the block top with Wellseal or other approved jointing compound. Wipe the steel face of the gasket and smear the shaded area (b) with jointing compound. Position the gasket with the mark "BASSO" facing towards the block top.

Offer up the cylinder head and tighten the hold-down nuts in the order shown.



Cylinder Head Tightening Diagram and Scrap View of Head Gasket

a. Model 780 - b. Model 880 - A. Fan side

NOTE

Dimensioned shaded area indicates adhesive surface, Model 780, and the metal surface to be smeared with compound prior to fitting, Model 880.

The hold-down bolts, Model 780, and nuts, Model 880, are to be tightened in 3 successive stages as shown in the table.

Tightening Torque Figures

Stage	One	Two	Three
Model 780 — kgm — lb ft	5 36	10 72	15 108
Model 880 — kgm — Ib ft	10 72	16 115	23 166

POWER TRAIN: Specification and Data

20

page 7

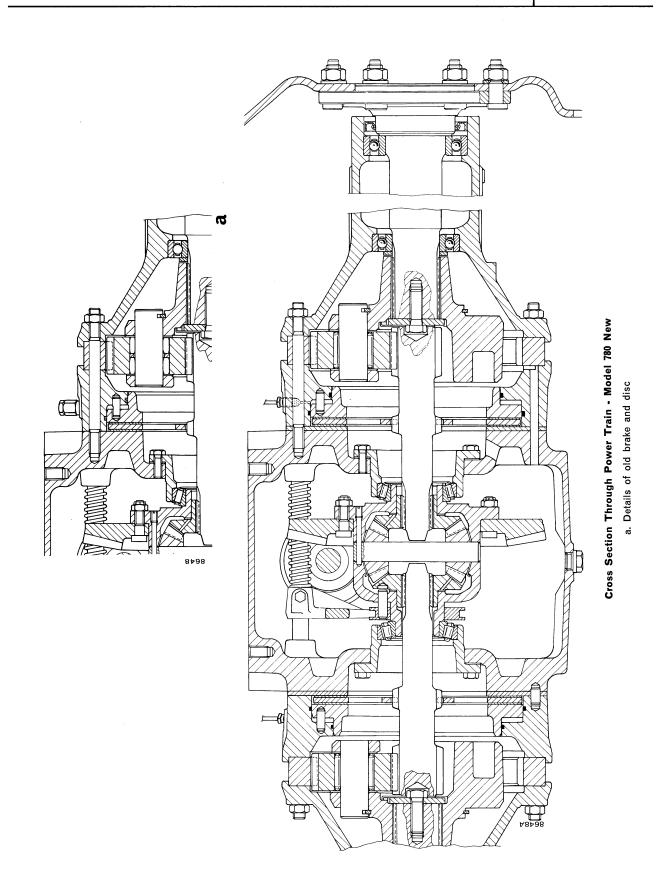
REAR BEVEL DRIVE AND DIFFERENTIAL

,			780-780 DT	880-880 DT
Bevel drive ratio — AM — PM Bevel drive backlash Differential Differential lock			— 10/54 = 1 to 5.4 .15 to .20 mm 2-pii Pedal co	(.006 to .008 in) nion
	780-78	0 DT	880-88	80 DT
	mm	in	mm	in
Differential pinion bore dia. Differential pinion journal dia. Differential pinion running clearance on journal	25.040 to 25.061 24.939 to 24.960 .080 to .122	.9858 to .9866 .9818 to .9827	30.040 to 30.061 29.939 to 29.960 .080 to .122	1.1827 to 1.1835 1.1787 to 1.1795 .0031 to .0048
Side gear boss housing dia. in differential box Side gear boss dia. Side gear boss clearance in box	51.100 to 51.146 50.954 to 51.000 .100 to .192	2.0118 to 2.0136 2.0061 to 2.0079 .0040 to .0075	60.100 to 60.146 59.954 to 60.000 .100 to .192	2.3661 to 2.3679 2.3604 to 2.3622 .0040 to .0075
Bevel pinion adjustment Bevel pinion shim thickness	4-4.1-4.2-4.3-4.4- 4.5-4.6-4.7-4.8-4.9-5	See page 7, .157516141653- .169317321772- .181118501890- .19291968	Section 204 3.8-3.9-4-4.1-4.2- 4.3-4.4-4.5-4.6-4.7- 4.8-4.9	.149615351575- .161416531693- .173217721811- .185018901929
Bevel pinion bearing adjustment — AM — PM Bevel pinion bearing shim thic			See pp 3 and 1-1.05-1.10-1.15-1 1.75-1.85-1.90-1.95- (.0390410430 .0670690730	4, section 204 5, section 204 .20-1.40-1.50-1.70- 2-2.05-2.10-2.15 mm 45047-0.55059- 75077079081- 085 in)
Differential bearing and bevel — AM — PM Differential bearing and bevel	·		See page 10	, section 204), section 204 006008020 in)
Side gear and differential pinion Side gear thrust washer thick thrust washer thick thrust washer thick thrust wash Side gear end float adjustment Differential lock adjustment Differential lock fork shim thick	1.5 mm See page 11 See page 12	.20 mm (.008 in) (.059063 in) (.59 in) , section 204 2, section 204 (.020 in)		
Differential lock fork spring let — Free - AM - PM — Under 33.2 to 33.6 kg (326 to 18.9 kg (168 to 18.9 kg)	to 359 N or 73 to 74		212.5 mm	(7.657 in) (8.366 in) (4.862 in)

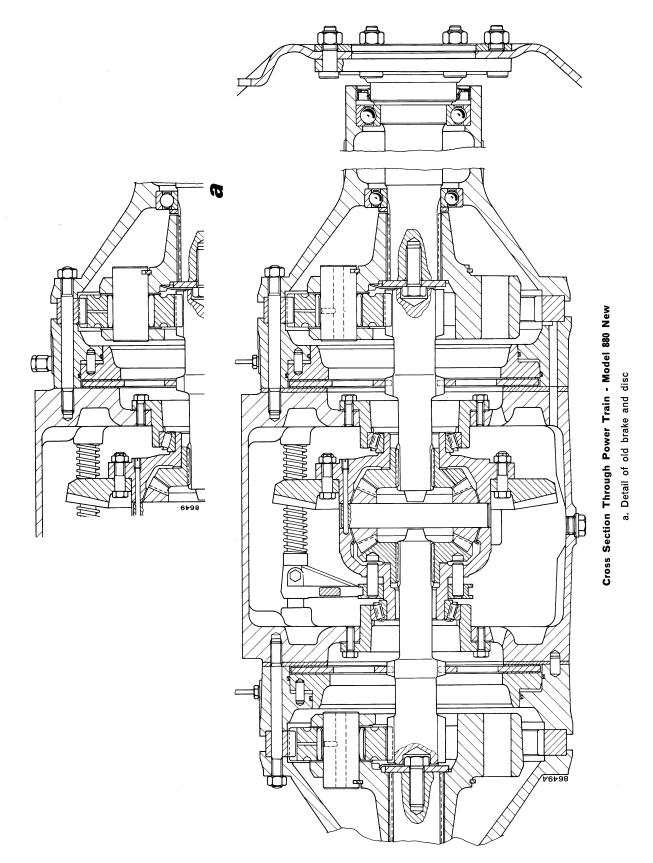
POWER TRAIN: Specification and Data

BRAKES

,	780-780 DT	880-880 DT	
Type — Service — Parking - AM - PM Control — Service	Disc, oil-bath, axle shaft mounted Single disc, oil-bath, bevel pinion shaft mounted Double disc, oil-bath, bevel pinion shaft mounted		
— Parking	Hydraulic, latched pedals Mechanical, manual lever		
Service brake disc material Parking brake disc material Parking brake sector material	Sintered Steel Sintered or graphite conglomerate		
Original piston height Old \ 880 \ 780 \ New \ 880 \ 880 \ New \ 1880 \ 880 \ Naximum amount of material removable for skimming Original brake wear plate pad	40 mm (* 42 mm (* 35.5 mm (* 37 mm (* 1 mm (. 5 mm (.	I.653 in) I.397 in) I.456 in) 039 in)	
Disc thickness — Service Wear limit — Parking - AM - PM	9 mm 2.5 mm	(.394 in) (.354 in) (.098 in) (.118 in)	
Parking brake sector thickness — Single disc, 2 sectors, AM — Twin disc, AM - Side sectors - Interm. sector	3.5 mm	(.138 in) (.138 in) (.197 in)	
Twin disc, PM Side sectors Interm. sector		(.122 to .134 in) (.165 to .177 in)	
Parking brake relay lever shim thickness	.5-1-1.5-2 mm (.0	20040060080 in)	
Brake pedal support R.H. brake shaft journal dia. (4, page 3, Section 205) Bush I.D. (4) Shaft clearance in bush	17.100 to 17.150 mm (m (.6682 to .6693 in) °) (.6732 to .6752 in) (°) (.0040 to .0070 in)	
R.H. brake shaft journal dia. (5 and 7) Bush I.D. (5 and 7) Shaft clearance in bushes	20.967 to 21.000 mm (.8255 to .8268 in) 21.100 to 21.150 mm (°) (.8307 to .8327 in) .100 to .183 mm (.0040 to .0072 in)		
L.H. brake shaft journal dia. (6) Bush I.D. (6) Shaft clearance in bush	40.100 to 40.150 mm (°)	n (1.5733 to 1.5748 in) (1.5787 to 1.5807 in) (°) (.0040 to .0074 in)	



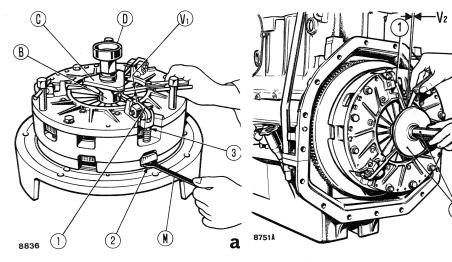
POWER TRAIN: Specification and Data



b

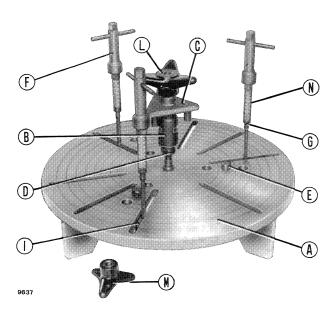
Checking P.T.O. Clutch Release Lever Height

a. On-bench adjustment using tool 291291/2, or universal tool 293650 - b. On-flywheel adjustment - B. Spacer - C. Register - D. Nut 292344 (for tool 291291/2) or handwheel 293739 (for universal tool 293650) - L_1 . Centralizer 291184 (780 tractor) or 293375 (880 tractor) - M. Spanner of set 293763 - V_1 = .1 mm (.004 in), release lever gap against register - V_2 = 3 mm (.120 in) (780 model) or .1 mm (.004 in) (880 tractor), release lever gap against clutch with unit fitted to flywheel - 1. Release levers - 2/3. Adjusting screw and nut



On 12"/12" clutch remove release lever plate (14, page 2), install register (C) and fasten with nut (D), tool 291291/2, or handwheel (L, page 3), universal tool 293650.

Using spanner (M), screw in or back off P.T.O. clutch release lever screws (2) to obtain a clearance (V1) between the end of each release lever and register (C). Subsequently, tighten the screws using nuts (3).



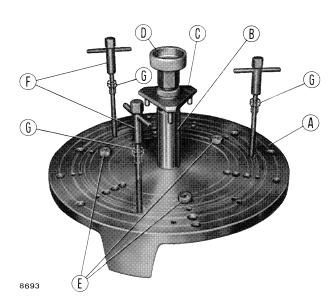
Component Parts of Universal Tool 293650 for LUK or O.M.G.
Clutch Adjustment

A. Base plate 293332/1 - B. Spacer 293728 (780 tractor) or 293729 (880 tractor) - C. Register 293731 - D. Locknut 293730 - E. Locators 293726 - F. Studs 293725 - G. Bushing 293734 (880 tractor, 12"/12" clutch) - I. Pads 293755 - L. Handwheel 293739 - M. Locator handwheels 293740 - N. Spacers 293737 (780 tractor, 11"/11" clutches) or 292345 (880 tractor, 12"/12" clutch)

2. On-Flywheel Clutch Adjustment

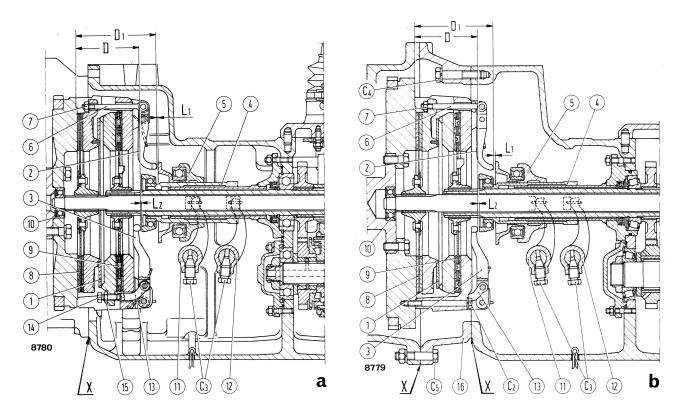
Insert centraliser (L_1) **291184**, 780 tractor or **293375**, 880 tractor, in place of the clutch shaft ensuring that the end is in contact with bearing (10, page 2), and push the associated register against it.

Adjust cap (V_2) as directed above for (V_1) gap adjustment.

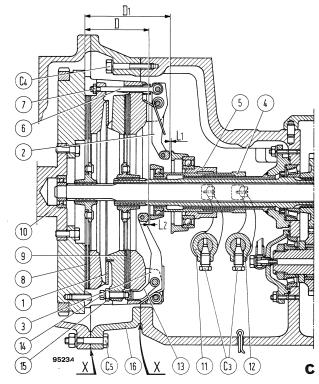


Component Parts of Tool 291291/2 for LUK or O.M.G. Clutch Adjustment

A. Baseplate 292598 - B. Spacer 292342 (780 tractor) or 293382/1 (880 tractor, 11"/11" clutch) or 291294 (880 tractor, 12"/12" clutch) - C. Register 291299 (780 tractor) or 293376/1 (880 tractor, 11"/11" clutches) or 292339/1 (880 tractor, 12"/12" clutch) - D. Nut 292344 - E. Locators 293454 (780 tractor, LUK and O.M.G. clutches and 880 tractor, LUK 11"/11" clutch) or 293683 (880 tractor, O.M.G. 11"/11" clutch) or 293733 (880 tractor, LUK 12"/12" clutch) - F. Studs 291292/1 - G. Bushings 291293/1 (880 tractor, LUK 12"/12" clutch)



Section Through LUK or O.M.G. 11"/11" clutch



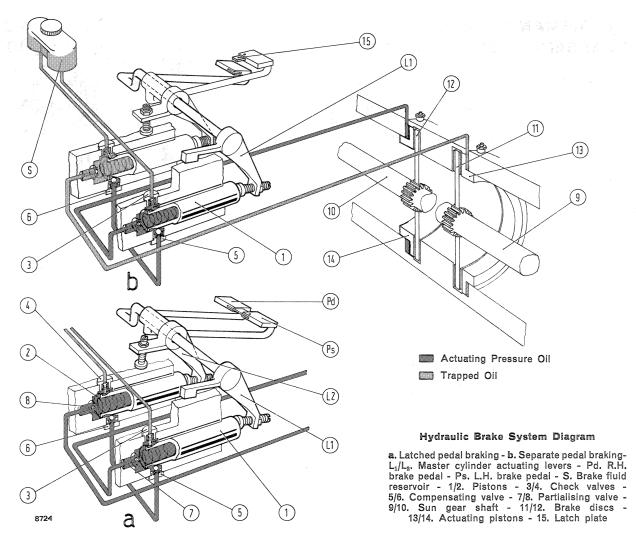
Section Through LUK 12"/12" Clutch

a. 780 tractor - b/c. 880 tractor - C_2 . Clutch capscrews - C_3 . Withdrawal lever capscrews - C_4/C_5 . Spacer capscrews - $D=98\,$ mm (3.9 in) (11″/11″ clutches) or 103 mm (4.1 in) (12″/12″ clutch, release lever height above flywheel face - $D_1=123\,$ mm (4.8 in) (11″/11″ clutches) or 137 mm (5.4 in) (12″/12″ clutch), release lever height above flywheel face - $L_1=2.5\,$ mm (.098 in) and $L_2=2\,$ mm (.079 in), P.T.O. release levers to bearing and transmission clutch release levers to bearing - 1. Dished spring - 2. P.T.O. clutch release levers - 3. Transmission clutch release levers - 4/5. Control sleeves with attached bearings - 6/7. P.T.O. clutch release lever adjusting link and nut - 8. P.T.O. clutch plate - 9. New transmission clutch plate with axle damping - 10. Flywheel bearing - 11. Fork - 12. Fork - 13. Lever - 14. Adjusting screw - 15. Nut - 16. Spacer

Note: On installation of 12"/12" clutch ensure that transmission clutch plate (9) faces as shown, i.e. with short hub position towards flywheel.

Note: On reassembly, throughly clean faces ${\bf X}$ to be mated and smear with one of the following jointing compounds:

RTV SILMATE, RHODORSIL CAF 1 or LOCTITE PLASTIC GASKET



Latched Pedal Braking

Upon brake application, actuating levers (L_1 and L_2) activate pistons (1 and 2).

Piston operation causes check valves (3 and 4) to cut off the fluid line from the reservoir (S) and simultaneously opens compensating valves (5 and 6) which keep the pressure uniform throughout the circuit. During their stroke, the pistons compress the fluid inside the master cylinder body which, through partialising valves (7 and 8), acts on brake actuating pistons.

On full braking, the circuit pressure is approximately 18 kg/cm² (256 psi).

When the brake pedals are released, oil pressure flows from the annular actuating cylinder chambers to the master cylinder body through the restrictions in the partialising valve cups.

The small restrictions cause the oil pressure to flow slowly, thereby resulting in a gradual return of the brake pedals.

The actuating pistons return to their rest position, the check valve plates are displaced, the line to the reservoir is opened and the compensating valves close.

Individual Pedal Braking

Master cylinder piston (1) actuated by lever (L_1) moves the plate of check valve (3) to close the line from the reservoir, opens the associated compensating valve (5) and causes a pressure build-up in the relevant actuating cylinder. In these conditions, compensating valve (6), which remained closed, prevents oil pressure from reaching the other actuating cylinder.

Note: The twin section fluid reservoir supplies the two master cylinders separately to maintain brake effectiveness in the event of brake line failure.

TO DISMANTLE AND REASSEMBLE BRAKE UNITS

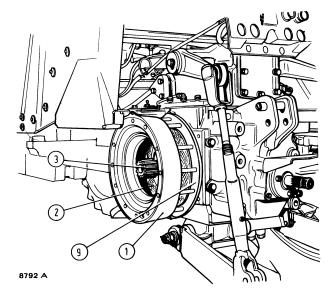
To dismantle the brake unit, withdraw the hub reduction assembly, disconnect the oil line union, remove brake actuating cylinder (1) from rear transmission casing, retrieving brake disc (2), axle shaft (3) and, on new tractors, also wear plate (9).

Check the brake disc (2) for wear and renew if the sintered coat is at the end of its life (see Wear Limits, page 6, Section 20).

Also check friction surfaces of brake piston (2) and, on new tractors, also the wear plate (9, page 3). If necessary, dress the brake piston to a maximum depth of 1 mm (.040 inch); if worn, the wear plate must be renewed.

Overhaul the brake unit referring to the illustration and noting the following points:

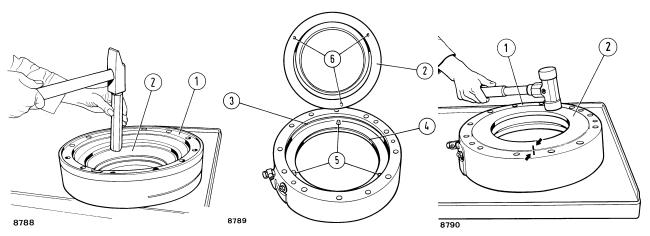
- Prior to removing the actuating piston (2), apply reference marks to both piston and cylinder (1) for correct matching of dowels (5) to holes (6) on reassembly.
- If the seals (3 and 4) are renewed, prior to installing the replacement seals, smear the seats with grassofiat G 9 or other approved grease. After fitting, ensure that the seals are correctly seated to prevent damage upon piston installation.



Removing the Brake Unit

1. Actuating cylinder - 2. Brake disc - 3. Axle shaft - 9. Wear plate

 Prior to refitting the actuating cylinder to the rear axle case, thoroughly clean the surfaces to be mated and apply either of the jointing compounds mentioned in the illustration of page 3.



Withdrawing the Actuating Piston

Note: Reference marks to be applied for correct reassembly arrowed

1. Cylinder - 2. Piston - 3/4. Seals - 5/6. Dowels and dowel holes

TO DISMANTLE AND REASSEMBLE MASTER CYLINDER

To gain access to the master cylinder, remove the control board on the dash and proceed as follows:

- Take off circlips (2 and 3), withdraw the pedals and retrieve the actuating levers (L_1 and L_2).
- Disconnect the master cylinder inlet lines, slackening the associated clips.
- Remove the master cylinder outlet line unions.
- Remove the master cylinder retaining screws and withdraw the master cylinder.

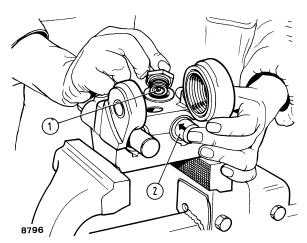
When dismantling the master cylinder note that pistons (8 and 9, page 4) should be withdrawn from the outlet line side.

Check the master cylinder bore and piston working surfaces for oxidation and roughness and renew as necessary; the piston clearance in the master cylinder bore should not be in excess of the allowance given on page 7, Section 20.

Check the seals and renew if damaged.

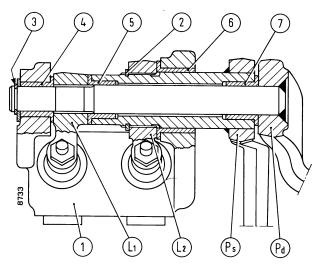
On reassembly, install the check valves on the master cylinders prior to introducing the pistons to prevent the piston from fouling the check valve plate.

Note: When refitting a check valve to a master cylinder which has the piston in position, move the piston forward to prevent check valve plate damage.



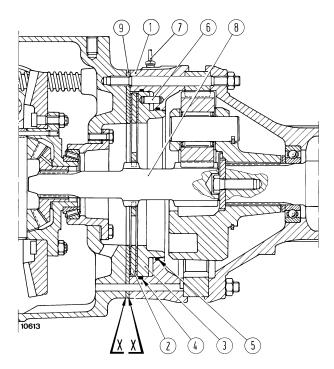
Installing Check Valve on Master Cylinder

1. Valve plate - 2. Master cylinder piston



Section through Brake Pedal Assembly

L₁/L₂. Master cylinder actuating levers - Pd. R.H. brake pedal - Ps. L.H. brake pedal - 1. Master cylinder body - 2/3. Circlips - 4/5/6/7. Bushes

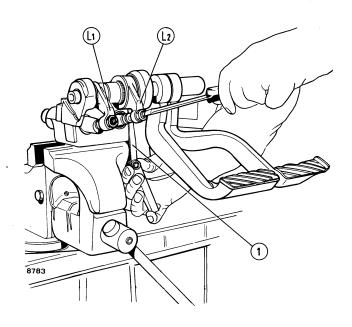


Section Through New Brake Unit

(For old brake units see Section 20, page 13)

 Actuating cylinder - 2. Brake disc - 3. Brake piston - 4. Sealing ring - 5. Sealing ring - 6. Dowel - 7. Oil line union - 8. Right hand axle shaft - 9. Wear plate

Note: On reassembly, thoroughly clean faces X to be mated and smear with either of the following jointing compounds: RTV SILMATE, RHODORSIL CAF 1 or LOCTITE PLASTIC GASKET



Adjusting Pedals on Bench

1. Feeler gauge - L_1/L_2 . Master cylinder actuating levers

TO ADJUST BRAKE PEDALS

Install the L.H. brake pedal with attached bushes on the master cylinder body (1), followed by lever (L_2) with adjusting screws (2 and 3) and lock in position using circlip (2, page 3).

Fit R.H. pedal to lever (L_1) so that the front of the lever rests on the master cylinder body.

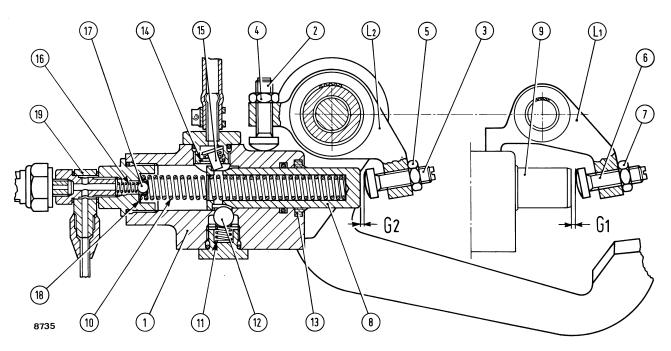
Turn adjusting screw (6) until a .1 to .2 mm (.004 to .008 in) clearance (G_1) is obtained, and lock in position using lock nut (7).

Align the two pedals through the latch plate.

Turn adjusting screw (2) until it contacts the master cylinder body and clamp in position by means of lock nut (4).

Turn adjusting screw (3) to obtain a .1 to .2 mm (.004 to .008 in) clearance (G_2) and clamp in position using lock nut (5).

Note: This adjustment may be carried out with the master cylinder in position on the tractor or on the bench.



Section through Master Cylinder

 $G_1/G_2 = .1$ to .2 mm (.004 to .008 in), piston clearance - L_1/L_2 . Master cylinder actuating levers - 1. Master cylinder body - 2/3. Adjusting screws - 4/5. Lock nuts - 6. Adjusting screw - 7. Lock nut - 8/9. Pistons - 10. Piston return spring - 11/12. Compensating valve spring and ball - 13. Seal - 14/15. Check valve spring and plate - 16/17/18. Partialising valve spring, ball and cup - 19. Outlet union

Fiat Trattori
780-880

POWER TRAIN: Reverser (model 780 with 8-speed transmission)

208

page 1

MAIN DATA

Туре	Mechanical, spur gear		
Operation	Sliding		
Reduction ratio	$\frac{25 \times 26 \times 26}{26 \times 25 \times 29} = \frac{1}{1,115}$		
Control	Through splitter lever		
	mm	in	
Driven gear inner ring O.D.	39.925 to 39.950	1.572 to 1.573	
Driven gear bore dia.	40.050 to 40.089	1.577 to 1.578	
Inner ring clearance in driven gear	.100 to .164	.0039 to .0065	
Reverser double gear and idler gear thrust washer thickness	6.950 to 7.000	.274 to .276	
Driven gear thrust washer thickness	1.950 to 2.050	.077 to .080	
Reverser detent ball spring length:			
— Free	35.5	1.39	
— Under 11.7 to 12.9 kg (115 to 126 N or 25.74 to 28.38 lb. *)	31.5	1.24	

TIGHTENING TORQUE FIGURES

DESCRIPTION	Thursdaine	Torque		
DESCRIPTION	Thread size	kgm	N.m	lb ft
Capscrew, splitter fixed gear (C ₁ , page 2)	M 12 x 1.25	10	98	72
Capscrew, reverser casing (C ₂ , page 2)	M 10 x 1.5	6	59	43
Capscrew, splitter and reverser selector shaft (C ₃ , page 2)	M 10 x 1.25	6.2	61	44

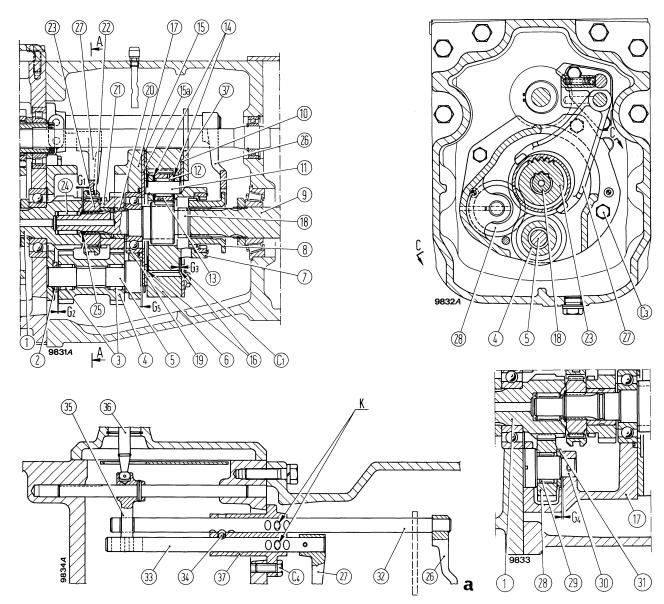
POWER TRAIN: Reverser (model 780 with 8-speed transmission)

DESCRIPTION

The reverser fitted to Model 780 with 8-speed transmission only (as from frame 673755) is a mechanical unit featuring constant mesh gears, giving 8 forward and 8 reverse ratios.

The unit is fitted to the output side of the transmission and drives the planetary type range splitter both in forward and in reverse.

Control is effected through the splitter lever.



Longitudinal and Cross Sections Through Transmission Reverser and Planetary Splitter - Model 780, 8-speed.

a. Section through shift mechanism - C1. Splitter fixed gear capscrews - C3. Reverser casing capscrews - C4. Splitter and reverser selector shaft carrier capscrews - G1 = .44 to 1.75 mm (.0173 to .1689 in) fixed sleeve end float - G2 = .3 to .7 mm (.0118 to .0276 in). Double drive gear end float - G3 = .44 to .76 mm (.0173 to .0299 in) driven gear support end float - G4 = .2 to .6 mm (.0079 to .0236 in). Reverser idler gear end float - G5 = .05 to .25 mm (.0020 to .0098 in) pin end float - K. Selector shaft neutral position - 1. Transmission driven shaft - 2. Thrust washer - 3. Needle roller bearing - 4. Double drive gear - 5. Pin - 6. Fixed gear - 7. Driven gear carrier - 8. Splitter engagement sleeve - 9. Bevel pinion shaft - 10. Splitter cover - 11. Driven gear pins - 12. Needle roller bearing - 13. Driven gears - 14. Driven gear thrust rings - 15. Inner splitter thrust plate - 16. Front and rear thrust rings - 17. Transmission reverser casing - 18. Reverser drive shaft - 19. Ball bearing - 20. Inner ring - 21. Driven gear - 22. Sliding sleeve - 23. Fixed sleeve - 24. Needle roller bearing - 25. Retaining ring - 26. Splitter fork - 27. Reverser fork - 28. Reverser idler gear - 29. Needle roller bearing - 30. Idler gear pin - 31. Thrust washer - 32. Splitter selector shaft - 33. Reverser selector shaft support.

Fiat Trattori **780-880**

POWER TRAIN: Reverser (model 780 with 8-speed transmission)

208

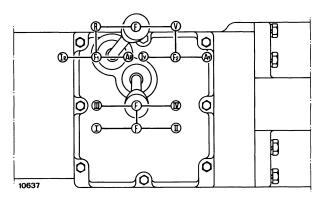
page 3

TO OVERHAUL

Remove sleeve (8, page 2) by moving splitter and reverser lever from position (F, see figure below) to position (R) and thence to position (F_1) to permit partial withdrawal of selector shaft (32) and recovery of the sleeve itself.

Take off capscrews (C_1) retaining splitter fixed gear (6) and withdraw driven gear carrier (7), fixed gear (6) and inner thrust plate (15).

Remove capscrews (C_4) retaining selector shaft carrier (37), capscrews (C_3) retaining reverser casing (17) and withdraw the reverser unit together with selector shafts (32 and 33) with associated carriers.



Positions of Splitter and Reverser Control Lever

 $F/F_1/F_2$. Neutral positions - R. Low range - V. High range - IR. Low reverse range - AR. Low forward range - IV. High reverse range - AV. High forward range

Dismantle reverser as follows:

- Withdraw roll pin from idler gear pin (30) and take off the gear pin retrieving thrust washer (31) and gear (28) with attached needle roller bearing (29).
- From reverser casing, take off pin (5) and retrieve thrust washer (2) and double drive gear (4) with attached needle roller bearings (3).
- Remove retaining ring (25) and withdraw sliding sleeve (22), fixed sleeve (23), driven gear (21) and inner ring (20) from reverser drive shaft (18).

Subsequently, remove drive gear (18) from reverser casing.

Check thrust rings (2, 14 and 31) and inner ring (20) for wear.

Assemble the reverser and splitter referring to the illustration on page 2 for correct positioning and note the following points:

- Install fixed sleeve (23) on reverser drive shaft (18) with the chamfer on internal spline facing towards the ring (20).
- Position inner thrust plate (15) with the grooves facing towards the splitter.
- Insert selector shaft (33) first, in neutral position, followed by detent ball (34) and subsequently by selector shaft (32).
- Tighten capscrews (C₁, C₃ and C₄) to the specified torque.

2	0	8
	$\mathbf{}$	$\mathbf{\circ}$

POWER TRAIN

Fiat Trattori
780-880

FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Specification and Data

30

page 3

POWER STEERING (780 and 880 Tractors)

Continued

1	
Rotation (seen from drive end)	Clockwise
Drive ratio	Clockwise
— 780	.910 to 1
— 880	1.148 to 1
Poted around (at angine governed around)	·
Rated speed (at engine governed speed) - 780 - 880	2275 rpm
- AM	2638 rpm
- PM	2753 rpm
Rated output at maximum rated speed 780 880	18.6 l/min
680 AM	21.6 l/min
- PM	22.5 I/min
On-bench output at 1445 rpm and 70 kg/cm ² (196 psi) pressure	•
New or reconditioned pump	11.1 I/min (20 pint/min)
Used pumpTest oil temperature	7.6 l/min (13.5 pint/min) 55° to 65 °C
Test oil temperature Test oil viscosity	SAE 20
Drive/driven gear journal diameter	17.400 to 17.424 mm (.6850 to .6860 in)
Bearing bore diameter Gear journal clearance in bearing	17.450 to 17.470 mm (.6870 to .6878 in) .026 to .070 mm (.0010 to .0027 in)
Maximum wear clearance	.020 to .070 mm (.0010 to .0027 m)
Bearing and gear bore diameter in pump body	37.270 to 37.294 mm (1.4673 to 1.4683 in)
Maximum pump body wear, suction side	.1 mm (.040 in)
Bearing width	16.863 to 16.878 mm (.6639 to .6645 in)
Gear width	13.190 to 13.215 mm (.5193 to .5203 in)
Pump body width	47.070 to 47.120 mm (1.8531 to 1.8551 in)
Bearing and gear end clearance in pump body (to be	1 to 0 mm (004 to 009 in)
restored on overhaul)	.1 to .2 mm (.004 to .008 in)
Control valve	
Make	DANFOSS
Type	ORBITROL, with steering wheel operated rotary
- 21: -	valve permitting steering also in case of pump
	failure (page 9, section 303)
Outfit code — no safety valve block	OSPB 100 ON
— no safety valve block — with safety valve block	OSPB 100 ON
Relief valve crack-off setting	
- Valve in pump (24a, page 9, section 303)	102 kg/cm² (100 bar) (1451.77 psi)
Valve in safety valve block (24, page 9) AM	127 kg/cm² (125 bar) (1821.82 psi)
- AM	102 kg/cm ² (100 bar) (1451.77 psi)
Power cylinder overload valve crack-off setting (25, page 9)	204 kg/cm ² (200 bar) (2903.53 psi)

FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Specification and Data

POWER STEERING (780 and 880 Tractors)

Power cylinder:		
Туре	Double acting, locate	d behind front axle
780 - 880 Make	— CALZONI-SIMA or WEBER, DZ 48/ — WEBER, DZ 48/	22/215-24261 (¹)
780 DT - 880 DT	— SIMA, 214236 or WEBER, TDZ 4 — WEBER, TDZ 4	8/22/195-24260 (¹) 8/22/200-28106 (²)
Cylinder bore diameter	48 mm	1.89 in
780 - 880 CALZONI-SIMA WEBER	214 mm 215 mm	8.43 in 8.46 in
Maximum piston stroke 780 DT - 880 DT SIMA WEBER WEBER	231 mm 195 mm (¹) 200 mm (²)	9.09 in 7.68 in 7.87 in
Piston rod diameter	22 mm	.87 in
Turning radius:		
 brakes applied { Mod. 780 Mod. 880 Mod. 780 Mod. 780 Mod. 880 Mod. 880 	3600 mm 3800 mm 4000 mm 4200 mm	11 ft 10 in 12 ft 6 in 13 ft 2 in 13 ft 9 in

⁽¹⁾ Old (2) New

Fiat Trattori
780-880

FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Specification and Data

30

page 5

TIGHTENING TORQUE FIGURES

DESCRIPTION	Thread Circ	Torque		
DESCRIPTION	Thread Size	kgm	lb ft	
Front Axle, Section 301				
Screw, front axle carrier to engine (C5, page 2)	M 18 x 1.5	32	231	
Screw, axle pivot (C ₃)	M 10 x 1.25	6	43	
Nut, axle end	M 16 x 1.5	22.5	163	
Screw, relay lever (C ₄)	M 16 x 1.5	16	116	
Screw, wheel to hub (C2)	M 18 x 1.5	30	217	
Nut, drag link and track rod ball joint	M 14 x 1.5	14	101	
Nut, track rod lever (C ₁)	M 16 x 1.5	24	173	
Manual Steering, 780 Tractor, Section 302				
Steering box to tractor	M 16 x 1.5	22.5	163	
Nut, steering wheel to post (C ₁ , page 1)	M 18 x 1.5	7	50	
Screw, top cover to steering box (C_5)	M 10 x 1.5	5	36	
Screw, side cover to steering box (C ₃)	M 8 x 1.25	2.8	20	
Nut, side cover to steering box (C ₂)	M 8 x 1.25	2.8	20	
Nut, swing lever (C ₄)	M 24 x 2	25	181	
Power Steering 780/880 Tractors, Section 303				
Screw, control valve to tractor	3/8″-16 UNC	4.5	32	
Screw, cover to control valve (C2, page 9)	M 8 x 1	3.5	25	
Nut, power cylinder pivot pin (C4, page 2)	M 18 x 1.5	30	217	
Nut, power cylinder piston rod to steering arm (C ₁)	M 16 x 1.5	21	152	
Nut, piston to rod — Calzoni or SIMA (C ₃) — Weber (C ₂)	M 16 x 1.5 M 16 x 1.5	10 8.5	72 61	
Screw or nut, steering pump to engine (C_1 and C_2 , page 3)	M 6 x 1	.8	6	
Nut, cover to pump body (C ₄)	3/8″-24 UNF-2B	4	29	
Nut, drive sleeve (780 tractor) or drive gear (880 tractor) to pump drive shaft (C_3)	7/16″-20 UNF-2B	2.8	20	
Cap screw, OVP 20, safety valve block to body	_	6.5	47	

FRONT AXLE - STEERING

page 6

TO REMOVE AND REFIT

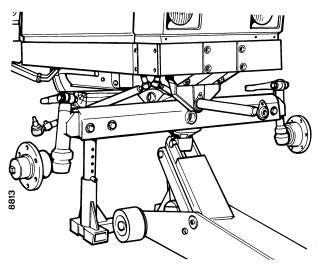
To remove the front axle assembly from the tractor proceed as follows:

- Apply the handbrake, chock the rear wheels and remove the front ballast and its support.
- 780 tractor, manual steering Separate track rod levers (1) from the tractor rods.
- 780 and 880 tractor, power steering Remove the power cylinder from the axle.
- Prop up the axle carrier, raise the tractor and remove the front wheels.
- Take off screws (C₃, page 2), withdraw the pivot (12) using impulse extractor 292927 with adaptor 290793, remove the axle assembly and place in position on an axle overhaul stand.

On 780 tractor, manual steering, if the idler lever (15, page 2) needs removing, take off the tapered screw (C₄) and withdraw pivot (17) from the top.

If worn, renew bushes (14, page 2) and, on Model 780, manual steering, idler lever pivot (18) using suitable extractors and drivers.

When refitting idler lever pivot (17) check that the end play is .5 to 1 mm (.020 to .040 in); to adjust use washers (16) listed on page 2, Section 30.



Removing the Front Axle

TO OVERHAUL AXLE ARMS

The axle arms and the wheel hubs of the front axle may be removed without separating the front axle from the tractor; simply proceed as follows:

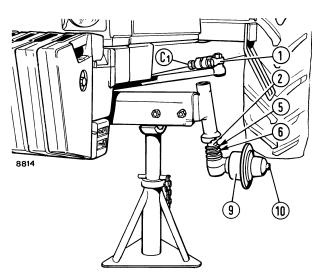
- Remove hub cap (10) and slacken nut (D).
- Back off wheel bolts (C2, page 2).
- Apply the handbrake, chock the driving wheels, raise the front end of the tractor and rest the axle on two adequate props.
- Remove the front wheel.
- Back off nut (C₁) and withdraw the king pin (2) with attached wheel hub from the bottom, subsequently separating the two items at the bench.

Renew any inefficient seals and worn bushes and bearings using adequate tractors and drivers.

On reassembly, back the wheel hub with grassofiat MR3 or other approved grease and adjust the tapered roller bearings as follows:

- Tighten nut (D, page 2) to 7 kgm (68 Nm) (50.6 ft lb), simultaneously turning the hub (9) to settle the bearings.
- Slacken the nut and retighten to 1 kgm (9.8 Nm) (7.2 ft lb), simultaneously turning the hub.
- Check that the hub rotates freely and lock the nut in position by peening.

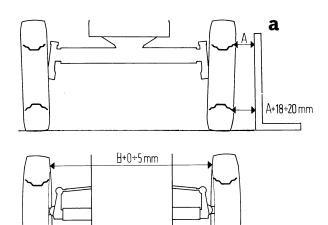
Note - Replace nut (D) at every adjustment.



Withdrawing the King Pin with Attached Hub

C1. Retaining nut - 1. Track rod lever - 2. King pin - 5. Steel thrust washer - 6. Bronze thrust washer - 9. Wheel hub - 10. Hub cap

FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Front Axle



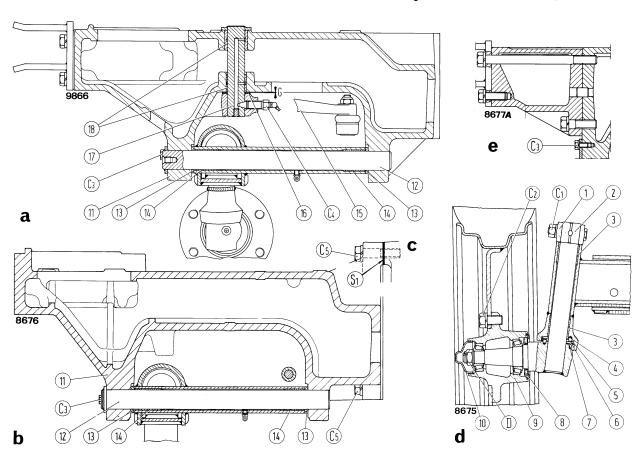
TO INSPECT

Check the steering geometry as follows:

- With the wheels in the straight-ahead driving position, camber should be 2°, equivalent to 18 to 20 mm (.70 to .77 in) between rim top and bottom edges on a plane parallel to the tractor longitudinal centreline. Toe-in should be up to 5 mm (.19 in) as measured on the inside between rims (b).
- To adjust toe-in, turn the adjustable ends of the track rods.

Wheel Alignment Diagram

a. Checking wheel camber - b. Checking wheel toe-in



Sections Through Axle Arm and Centre Pivot

a. 780 tractor, manual steering - b. 780 and 880 tractor, power steering - c. 880 tractor, axle carrier retention system - d. 780 and 880 tractor, axle arm assembly - e. 780 tractor, manual steering, arm axle carrier - C_1 . Lever retaining nut - C_2 . Disc retaining screw - C_3 . Centre pivot retaining screw - C_4 . Relay lever retaining screw - C_5 . Axle carrier retaining screw - C_5 . Bearing adjusting nut - C_5 = 0.5 to 1 mm (.02 to .04 inch). Relay lever pin end float - C_5 = 0.5 seal thrust washer - 6. Bronze thrust washer - 7. Cup - 8. Seal - 9. Wheel hub - 10. Hub cap - 11. Axle carrier - 12. Centre pivot - 13. Thrust washers - 14. Axle pivot bushes - 15. Steering relay lever - 16. Relay lever shim - 17. Relay lever pivot - 18. Relay lever pivot bushes

LIVE FRONT AXLE: Specification and Data

40

page 1

FRONT AXLE

	780-78	30 DT	880-88	0 DT
Type			entre pivoting	
Bevel Drive		5 ,		
and Differential				
Bevel drive ratio:	11/25	1 . 2 10		
— Old (³) — New (⁴)	11/35 = 1 : 3.18 — $10/34 = 1 : 3.4$ $10/33 = 1 : 3.3$			- : 1 : 3.3
		in		in
Bevel drive backlash:	mm		mm	III
— Old (3)	.15 to .20	.0059 to .0079	.18 to .23	.0071 to .0091
— New (4)	.18 to .23	.0071 to .0091	_	_
Bevel pinion bearing shim				
thickness (S ₁ , page 3, Sec-				
tion 402): — Old	2.5-2.6-2.7-2.8-2.9-	.098102106-		
— Olu	3-3.1-3.2-3.3-3.4-	.110114118-		
	3.5-3.6-3.7	.122126130-	<u>-</u>	
		.134138142-		
		.146		
— New			7-2.8-2.9-3-3.1-3.2 mm	
Bevel pinion position shim)080.)	19009409810210	06110114118122-	.120 111)
thickness (S_2)	2.5-2	2.6-2.7-2.8-2.9-3-3.1-3	3.2-3.3-3.4-3.5-3.6-3.7	mm
(02)			22126130134138-	
Differential backlash		.15 mm	(.0059 in)	
Differential pinion thrust				
washer thickness (7,		1 470 to 1 500 mans	(0570 to 0600 in)	
page 3, Section 402) Side gear thrust washer		1.470 to 1.530 mm	(.0579 to .0602 in)	
thickness (6)		1.50 to 1.60 mm	(.0591 to .0630 in)	
Side gear end float adjust-			(1000) 10 10000,	
ment		see page 10), Section 401	
Differential pinion journal				
diameter: — Old (²)	10 020 to 10 060	7050 to 7050		
— Old (*) — Old (*)	19.939 to 19.960 21.939 to 21.960	.7850 to .7858 .8637 to .8646	_	_
— New (4)	23.939 to 23.960	.9425 to .9433	23.939 to 23.960	.9425 to .9433
Differential pinion bore				
diameter:				
— Old (²)	20.040 to 20.061	.7890 to .7898	_	_
— Old (3) — New (4)	22.040 to 22.061 24.040 to 24.061	.8677 to .8685 .9465 to .9473	24.040 to 24.061	.9465 to .9473
Differential pinion journal	27.070 10 24.001	10-100 10 19470	27.070 (0 27.00)	10700 10 10710
clearance in pinion bore		.080 to .122 mm	(.0031 to .0048 in)	
Side gear spigot diameter:			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
— Old (3)	37.931 to 37.970	1.4933 to 1.4949		
— New (4)	43.961 to 44.000	1.7307 to 1.7323	43.961 to 44.000	1.7307 to 1.7323
Side gear spigot bore diam-				
eter in differential cage: — Old (3)	38.080 to 38.119	1.4992 to 1.5007		_
— New (4)	44.080 to 44.119	1.7354 to 1.7370	44.080 to 44.119	1.7354 to 1.7370
Side gear spigot clearance in		-		
differential cage:		2040 / 22-		
— Old (3)	.110 to .188	.0043 to .0074	 000 to 150	0021 to 0060
— New (4)	.080 to .158	.0031 to .0062	.080 to .158	.0031 to .0062

⁽¹⁾ Not reamed (2) From frame 861475, 780 DT tractor (3) Up to frame 673591, 780 DT tractor (4) From frame 673592, 780 DT tractor

LIVE FRONT AXLE: Specification and Data

FRONT AXLE

	780-78	0 DT		8	30-880 DT	
	mm		in	mm		in
Axle Shafts and Joints						
Axle shaft journal diameter (5,						
page 3, Section 402) Axle bush fitted I.D. (14)	41.975 to 42.000		to 1.6535	44.975 to 45.0	00 1.77	07 to 1.7716
- AM	42.030 to 42.100 (¹)		o 1.657 (¹)	45.050.4.45.405	(1) 4 770	
- PM Axle shaft running clearance	42.050 to 42.125 (¹)	1.050 1	o 1.658 (¹)	45.050 to 45.125	(*) 1.7731	6 to 1.7766 (¹)
in bush						
- AM	.030 to .125	.001	to .005	_		_
— PM	.050 to .150	.002	to .006	.050 to .150	.00	20 to .0059
Bush interference fit in housing						
— AM — PM	.050 to .100		to .004	OFO to 100		
Joint bearing shim thickness	.064 to .129	.003	to .005	.050 to .100	1 .0	02 to .004
(S ₃ , page 3, Section 402)	.101	52025	30 mm (.004006008010	012 in)	
Planetary final drives					,	
Reduction ratio:						
— Old (3)	15: (15 + 63				_	
— New (4)	16: (16 + 62	() = 1 : 4	4.88	16 : (16	+ 68) = 1	: 5.25
Driven gear thrust washer						
thickness (18, page 3, Section 402)		77 to	83 mm	.0303 to .0327 in	١	
Wheel bearing shim thick-		111 10	100 111111	(10000 to 10027 111	,	
ness (S ₄)	1.7-1.8-1.9-2-2.1-	.0660	70074-	1.8-1.9-2-2.1-2.	2- .07	70074078-
	2.2-2.3-2.4-2.5-2.6-		82086-	2.3-2.4-2.5-2.6-2		32086090-
	2.7-2.8-2.9-3-3.1-	1	94098-	2.8-2.9-3-3.1-3.	- 1	94098102-
	3.2-3.3		06110- 18122-	3.3-3.4-3.5		06110114- 18122126-
			6130			30134138
Centre Pivot	1	t				
Pivotting angle (on either side)				11°		
Centre pivot diameter		_	52.652	to 52.671 mm (2.0729 to	2.0737 in)
A.M. centre pivot split bearing	j titted I.D. (21a, pa	ge 3,	E0 744	4a E0 740 mama (0.750 +-	0.0764 :)
Section 402) P.M. centre pivot bush fitted I	D (91)			to 52.742 mm (to 52.790 mm (
Centre pivot working clearance			32.720	10 02.730 11111 (7	0700 10 /	2.0700 111) ()
 A.M. split bearing 			.04	0 to .090 mm (.0	016 to .00	035 in)
— P.M. bush				9 to .138 mm (.0		
A.M. split bearing wall thickne				4 to 2.000 mm (· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Rear bevel pinion carrier spige				to 99.072 mm (
A.M. split bearing I.D. (24a, p P.M. bush fitted I.D. (24)	age 3, Section 402)		99.153	to 99.193 mm (to 99.221 mm (8 9037 to	3.9052 III) 3.9063 in)
Spigot fitted clearance in:			33.140	10 33.221 11111 (,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	0.3000 111)
- A.M. split bearing			.08	11 to .153 mm (.0	032 to .00	060 in)
— P.M. bush	— P.M. bush		.074 to .181 mm (.0029 to .0071 in)			
	A.M. split bearing wall thickness		2.48	36 to 2.495 mm (0979 to .0	0982 in)
	le front and rear thrust washer thickness (22 and 23,		4.0	NE to E.O.O / 4	040 +- 44	neo :-)
page 3, Section 402)			4.9	05 to 5.00 mm (.1	949 10 .18	908 111)
Turning radius — Live axle in						
- Brakes on			(13 ft 9 ¹ / _s in)			
- Brakes off				(19 ft $\frac{1}{2}$ in)		(19 ft 8 in)
Live axle out						
- Brakes on				n (15 ft 1 in)		(15 ft 7 in)
- Brakes off			5400 mm	$(17 \text{ ft } 8^{1}/_{2} \text{ in})$	0050 mm	(18 ft 6 ¹ / ₂ in)

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

⁽¹⁾ After reaming (3) Up to frame 673591, 780 DT tractor (4) From frame 673592, 780 DT tractor

Fiat Trattori
780-880

LIVE FRONT AXLE: Specification and Data

40

page 3

AXLE DRIVE

Reduction ratio	20/22 x 22/28 = 1.4 to 1
Relay lever pad width	7.910 to 8.000 mm (.3114 to .3149 in)
Pad seat width in driven gear	8.280 to 8.370 mm (.3260 to .3295 in)
Pad clearance in seat	.280 to .460 mm (.0110 to .0181 in)
Relay lever pivot diameter	15.973 to 16.000 mm (.6288 to .6299 in)
Pivot housing bore in casing	16.016 to 16.059 mm (.6305 to .6322 in)
Pivot clearance in housing	.016 to .086 mm (.0006 to .0034 in)
Relay lever detent spring length — Free — Under 8.1 to 8.9 kg (18 to 19.6 lb)	24.3 mm (.9567 in) 20.5 mm (.8071 in)

DRIVE SHAFTS

Centre bearing adjustment, old tractors	see page 1, Section 402
Centre bearing shim thickness on old tractors (S ₆ , page 3, Section 402)	.357-1 mm (.0118019102760394 in)
Position adjustment for front sleeve connecting drive shaft to bevel pinion	see page 1, Section 402
Front sleeve position shim thickness (S ₅ , page 3, Section 402)	2.2-2.5-2.8-3-3.3-3.7-4-4.3 mm (.0866098411021181- .1299145715751693 in)

LIVE FRONT AXLE: Specification and data

TIGHTENING TORQUE FIGURES

DECORPORA			Torque			
DESCRIPTION	Thread size	kgm	lb ft	N⋅m		
Front Axle - Section 402 Lock ring, bevel pinion (C ₁ , page 3) — 780 DT tractor, old — 780 DT tractor, new and 880 DT tractor	M 35 x 1.5 M 40 x 1.5	} 30	217	294		
Screw, differential gear case to axle casing (C2)	M 12 x 1.25	11.5	83	113		
Screw, crown wheel to differential gear case (C ₃)	M 12 x 1.25	13	94	128		
Screw, king pin (C ₄)	M 10 x 1.25	6.5	47	64		
Screw, axle arm (C ₅)	M 12 x 1.25	11.5	83	113		
Lock ring, wheel bearing (C ₆)	M 50 x 1.5	52	376	510		
Capscrew, planetary final drive (C ₇) — 780 DT tractor — 880 DT tractor	M 10 x 1.25 M 12 x 1.25	6.5 6.5	47 47	64 64		
Bolt, wheel rim (C _s)	M 16 x 1.5	26.5	192	260		
Screw, AM front and rear axle pivot support (C9)	M 18 x 1.5	40	289	392		
Screw, PM front and rear axle pivot support (C9)	M 18 x 1.5	27	195	265		
Screw, differential cap (C ₁₀)	M 12 x 1.25	11.5	83	113		
Screw, support, front axle to engine (C ₁₁)	M 18 x 1.5	32	231	314		
Nut, joint, track rod to levers	M 16 x 1.5	10	72	98		
Drive Shafts - Axle Drive - Section 402 Screw, centre bearing (C_{12} , page 3)	M 12 x 1.5	10	72	98		
Screw, axle drive housing to tractor (C ₁₃ , page 3)	M 12 x 1.25	10	72	98		

King Pin Bearing Adjustment (Fig. a)

Remove threaded plugs from upper cover (1) and lower cover (2).

Install upper cover (1) and tighten the screws to 6.5 kgm (47 lb ft).

Fit lower cover (2) without shims and with engine oil lubricated retaining screws.

Tighten the lower cover screws progressively in staggered fashion with a torque wrench and adapter 292220/1 until the torque needed to rock the carrier is 20 to 25 Nm (2 to 2.5 kgm, 14.5 to 18.1 lb ft) disregarding the starting torque.

Assess clearance (H) between lower cover and carrier in the neighbourhood of the three retaining screws, and average the three values obtained.

The total thickness of shims to be fitted under lower cover will be given by:

$$S_3 = H - 0.15 \text{ mm}$$

Fit shims (S_3), tighten retaining screws to 64 Nm (6.5 kgm, 47 lb ft) and check that the torque needed to rock the carrier is 78 to 98 Nm (8 to 10 kgm, 58 to 72 lb ft).

Wheel Bearing Adjustment

1. Using special-purpose tools (Figs. b and c).

Install the wheel bearing cones (3 and 5) with spacer (4) on tool (D), 293435, 780 DT tractor, or tool 292500 with spacer 293437 (F), 880 DT tractor.

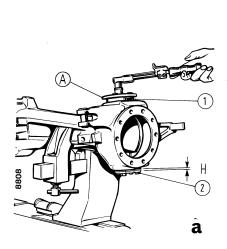
Tighten nut (E) fully.

Measure the depth (H₂) of tool pin below the top face.

Dismantle, lubricate bearing cones with engine oil and reposition on the tool interposing hub (6) with attached bearing cups press fitted fully home in their housings.

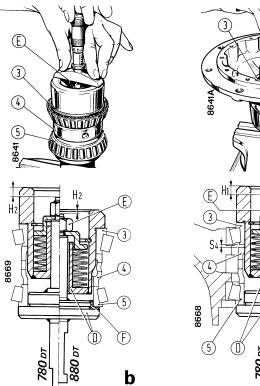
Fully tighten nut (E), simultaneously turning the hub through 10 revolutions to settle the bearings.

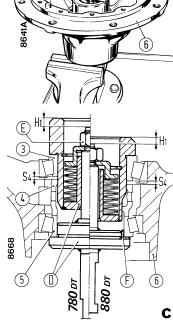
Assess dimension (H_1) in this condition.



Determining the Thickness of King Pin Shims (S₃, page 3, Section 402)

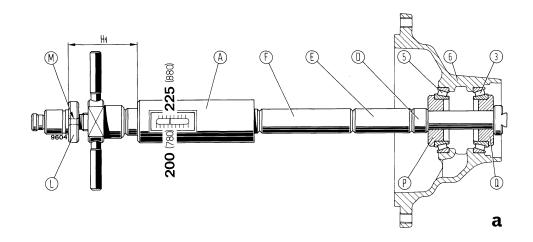
A. Axle arm carrier torque dynamometer 292220/1 - H. Gap between carrier and cover - 1. Upper cover - 2. Lower cover

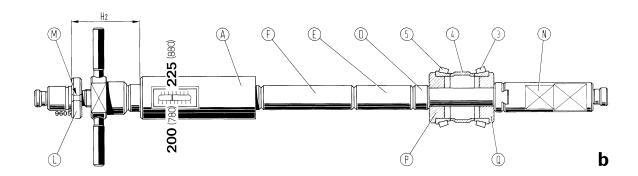




Determining the Thickness of Wheel Hub Bearing Shims (S₄, page 3, Section 402) b. Determining dimension (H₂) - c. Determining dimension (H₁) - D. Tool 293435, 780 DT tractor, or tool 292500, 880 DT tractor - E. Tool nut - F. Spacer 293437 for use with tool (D), 880 DT tractor - H₁/H₂. Tool pin depth below top face - S₄. Thickness of shim to be determined - 3. Bearing cone - 4. Spacer - 5. Bearing cone - 6. Wheel hub.

LIVE FRONT AXLE: Front Axle





Determining Thickness of Wheel Bearing Shims (S4, page 3, section 402) Usnig Universal Gauge 293510

a. Measuring dimension H_1 - b. Measuring dimension H_2 - A. Universal gauge 293510 - D. Spacer 293625 - E. Spacer 293619 - F. Spacer 293620 - H_1/H_2 . Dimensions to be measured with depth gauge - L. Register 293624 - M. Register holes - N. Adapter 293617 - P. Bushing 293639, 780 DT tractor, or 293640, 880 DT tractor - Q. Bushing 293639, 780 DT tractor, or 293641, 880 DT tractor - 3/5. Bearing 4. Spacer - 6. Wheel hub

The thickness of shims (S_4 , Section 402, page 3) to be fitted will be obtained as follows:

$$\mathbf{S}_4 = \mathbf{H}_1 - \mathbf{H}_2$$

If necessary, round off to the next .05 mm (.002 in) up.

2. Using universal gauge 293510 (Figs. a and b).

Fit bushings **293639** (P and Q), 780 DT tractor, or **293640** (P) and **293641** (Q), 880 DT tractor, followed by spacers **293625** (D), **293619** (E) and **293620** (F) to universal gauge **293510** (A).

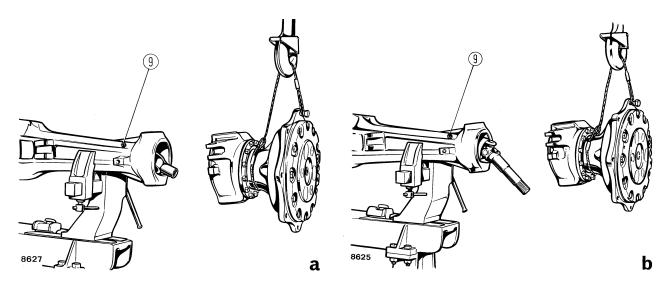
Install the gauge inside wheel hub with attached tapered roller bearings (3 and 5) which will have been previously lubricated with engine oil (fig. a).

Turn the gauge handle progressively to move graduated scale pointer to 200 kg (441 lb), 780 DT tractor, or 225 kg (496 lb), 880 DT tractor, simultaneously turning the gauge to settle the bearings.

Place register **293624** (L) on universal gauge (A) positioning the holes (M) in line with flats on handle hub.

Measure dimension (H_1) using a depth gauge.

Remove universal gauge (A) from wheel hub, reassemble on bench installing adapter **293617** (N) for clamping in the vise and fit spacer (4) and bearing cones (3 and 5) to be positioned as shown in fig. **b**. Return graduated scale pointer to 200 kg (441 lb), 780 DT tractor, or 225 kg (496 lb), 880 DT tractor and measure dimension (H_2) proceeding as directed above.



Removing Final Drive Unit with Attached Right Hand Wheel Hub and Axle Arm Carrier, 780 DT Old (a) and 780 DT New and 880 DT Tractors (b)

9. Bearing screw

The thickness of shims $(S_4, page 3, section 402)$ will be given by the following:

$$S_4 = H_2 - H_1$$

If necessary, round off to the nearest .05 mm (.002 in) up.

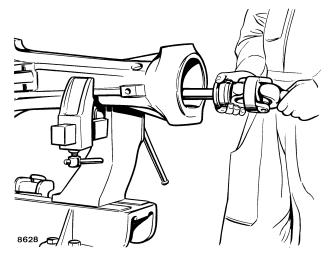
Bevel Drive and Differential Overhaul

Remove the hub reduction units with attached hubs and axle arm carriers (a and b), take off bearing

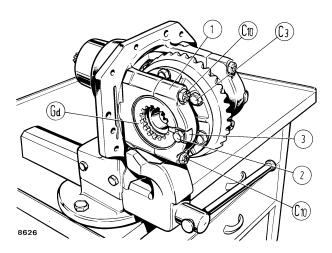
screw (9) and withdraw the axle shaft with attached universal joints.

Take off the bevel drive case assembly, clamp in a vice and dismantle as follows:

- Back off bevel pinion lockring (C₁, Section 402, page 3) using spanner 293520, 780 DT AM tractor, or 293524, 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors.
- Withdraw the bevel drive and differential assembly from the bevel pinion carrier by removing the lock rings and caps (1), and ensuring that they are marked to prevent wrong reassembly.



Withdrawing the R.H. Axle Shaft and Universal Joint



Bevel Drive Assembly

 $C_3.$ Crown wheel screw - $C_{10}.$ Differential cap screw - Gd. R.H. lock ring - 1. Differential cap - 2. Lock plate screw - 3. Lock plate

LIVE FRONT AXLE: Front Axle

Take off crown wheel screws (C₃, page 5), differential pinion journal retaining screw (8, Section 402) page 3) and dismantle the differential.

Check for wear by comparison to the information given in the Data Table of Section 40.

Renew any inefficient seals and bearings, using suitable drivers and extractors.

On reassembly, refit the differential caps ensuring that the reference marks are in register and adjust the bevel drive as directed below.

Refit the bevel drive/differential and hub reduction assemblies adopting a reversal of the dismantling procedure, fasten the bevel drive case to the axle case smearing the mating faces with either of the jointing compounds specified in the illustration of page 3, Section 402, and refill the axle case with the prescribed type and grade of oil.

Bevel Drive and Differential Adjustment

1. Bevel pinion bearing adjustment and shim thickness determination using special purpose tools (fig. a and b)

Place the bevel pinion bearing cones (7 and 9) and spacer (8) on tool **293438/1** (E), 780 DT old tractor, or **293438/1** with centraliser **293439** (G), 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors.

Tighten nut (M) fully.

Measure the depth (H_4) of the tool pin below the top face.

Dismantle, lubricate bearings with engine oil and reassemble on the tool, interposing the bevel drive carrier (10) with attached bearing cups.

Tighten nut (M) fully, simultaneously rotating the bevel drive case through 10 turns to settle the bearings.

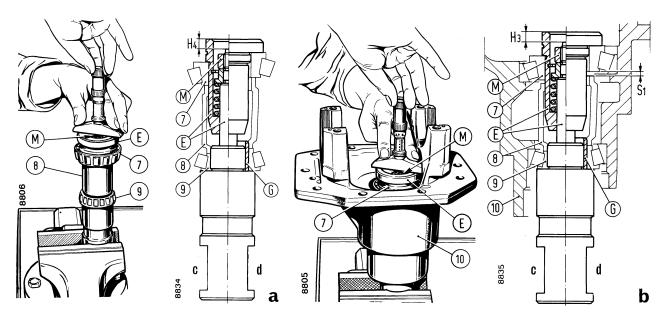
Assess dimension (H₃) in this condition.

The thickness of shims (S_1) to be fitted will be given by the following:

$$\mathbf{S}_1 = \mathbf{H}_3 - \mathbf{H}_4$$

If necessary, round off to the nearest .05 mm (.002 in) up.

Note: On completion of adjustment leave the tool on drive head housing for subsequent bevel pinion position adjustment.



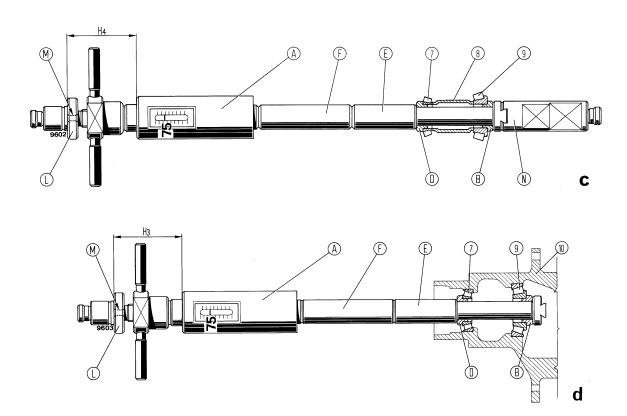
Determining Thickness of Bevel Pinion Bearing Shims (S1, Page 3, Section 402)

a. Measuring dimension (H₄) - b. Measuring dimension (H₃) - c. 780 DT old tractor - d. 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors - E. Tool
 293438/1 - G. Centraliser 293439 for use with tool (E), 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors - H₃, H₄. Tool pin depth below top face - M. Tool nut - S₁. Thickness of shims to be determined - 7. Bearing cone - 8. Spacer - 9. Bearing cone - 10. Bevel drive case.

LIVE FRONT AXLE: Front Axle

401

page 7



Determining Bevel Pinion Bearing Shim Thickness (S₁, Page 3, Section 402), Using Universal Gauge 293510

c. Determining dimension H₄ - d. Determining dimension H₃ - A. Universal gauge **293510** - B. Adaptor **293632**, 780 DT old tractor, or **293636**, 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors - D. Adaptor **293633**, 780 DT old tractor, or **293632**, 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors - E. Spacer **293619** - F. Spacer **293620** - H₃/H₄. Dimension measured using depth gauge - L. Register **293624** - M. Register holes - N. Adaptor **293617** - 7. Bearing cone - 8. Spacer - 9. Bearing cone - 10. Drive head housing

2. Bevel pinion bearing adjustment and shim thickness determination using universal gauge 293510 (figs. c and d)

Install adaptors 293632 (B) and 293633 (D), 780 DT old tractor, or 293636 (B) and 293632 (D), 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors, and spacers 293619 (E) and 293620 (F) to universal gauge 293510 (A).

Moreover, install adapter **293617** (N) to permit clamping in the vise, subsequently positioning bearing cones (7 and 9) and spacer (8) as shown in Fig. **c**. Actuate the handle until the graduated scale pointer moves progressively to 75 kg (165 lb).

Install register **293624** (L) on universal gauge (A) positioning holes (M) in alignment with the flats of the handle hub.

Using a suitable depth gauge, measure dimension (H_4) thus obtained.

Dismantle the pack, lubricate the bearings using engine oil and reassemble the gauge installing

bushings (B and D) and spacers (E and F) on drive head housing (10) as shown in fig. d.

Progressively return the graduated scale pointer to 75 kg (165 lb), simultaneously turning the gauge to settle the bearings; subsequently, measure dimension (H_3) as directed above.

Shim thickness (S_1 , page 3, section 402) to be fitted will be as follows:

$$\mathbf{S}_1 = \mathbf{H}_4 - \mathbf{H}_3$$

If necessary, round off to the nearest .05 mm (.002 in) up.

Note: On completion of adjustment, do not remove the gauge from the drive head housing as the latter is in position ready for subsequent bevel pinion position adjustment.

LIVE FRONT AXLE: Front Axle

3. To determine thickness of bevel pinion position shim (figs. e, f and g)

Place the differential bearing cups on shaft (P) of tool **293400** with attached cones (R) and position the assembly inside the bevel drive case, tightening differential cap screws (C_{10}) to 11.5 kgm or 83 lb ft. Screw in or back off cones (R) so as to align 100 mm bar (L) towards the bearing cone (11) and eliminate any end play between cones (R) and differential bearing cups.

Act on micrometer gauge (N) to bring bar (L) in contact with cone (11) and read dimension (H_s) .

Determine correct nominal dimension (H₇) from crown wheel centreline to back of pinion as follows:

$$H_7 = H_6 \pm C$$

where,

 $\mathbf{H}_6 = \text{Nominal distance from crown wheel centreline}$ to back of pinion, namely 100 mm (3.94 in) 780 DT old tractor, or 115 mm (4.53 in) 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors.

C = correction factor stamped on pinion and preceded by + or — sign if different from 0, to be added

to or subtracted from nominal dimension (\mathbf{H}_{ϵ}) as applicable.

Thickness of shim (S_2 , page 3, section 402) will be as follows:

$$\mathbf{S}_2 = \mathbf{H}_5 - \mathbf{H}_7$$

where,

 H_5 = micrometer gauge reading

 \mathbf{H}_7 = correct nominal dimension from crown wheel centreline to back of pinion.

Example (780 DT old tractor)

Micrometer reading: $H_5 = 103.3$ mm.

Nominal dimension from crown wheel centreline to

back of pinion: $H_6 = 100$ mm.

Correction factor: C = + .2 mm.

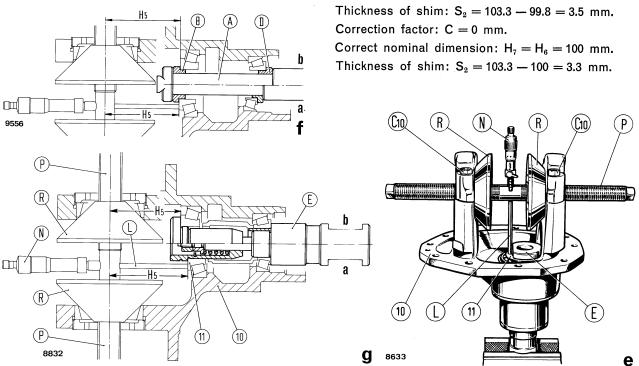
Correct nominal dimension:

 $H_7 = 100 + .2 = 100.2$ mm.

Thickness of shim: $S_2 = 103.3 - 100.2 = 3.1 \text{ mm}$.

Correction factor: C = -.2 mm.

Correct nominal dimension: $H_7 = 100 - .2 = 99.8 \text{ mm}$.



Determining Thickness of Pinion Position Shim (S2, Page 3, Section 402)

a. 780 DT old tractor - b. 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors - f. Measuring dimension H_5 using universal gauge 293510 - g. Measuring dimension H_5 using gauge 293438/1 - A. Universal gauge 293510 - B. Adaptor 293632, 780 DT old tractor or 293636, 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors - D. Adaptor 293633, 780 DT old tractor, or 293632, 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors - E. Gauge 293438/1 - G. Centraliser 293439 for use with gauge (E), 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors - L/N/P/R. Gauge 293400/1 - C_{10} . Differential cap capscrews - 10. Drive head housing - 11. Front tapered roller bearing

4. To Adjust Differential Bearings and Check Bevel Drive Backlash (Figs. a, b and c)

Install the bevel pinion assembly, including shims (S_1 and S_2 , Section 402, page 3) as previously determined in drive head housing, lubricating the bearings with engine oil, and tighten lockring (C_1 , Section 402, page 3) to 294 Nm (30 kgm or 217 lb. ft) using wrench **293520**, 780 DT old tractor or **293524**, 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors.

Install the bevel drive assembly in the case ensuring that the crown wheel does not bind when in mesh with the pinion, tighten differential cap screws (C_{10}) to 6 kgm (43 lb ft), loosen, and retighten to 2 kgm (14 lb ft).

Lubricate the differential bearings, turn left hand lockring (Gs, a) using wrench 293544, 780 DT old tractor, or 293665, 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors, simultaneously turning the crown wheel until a 39 Nm (4 kgm or 29 lb. ft) torque is reached, which is equivalent to prescribed axial preload.

In these conditions, the differential and bevel pinion bearing rotating torque should be .29 to .33 kgm (2 to 2.4 lb ft).

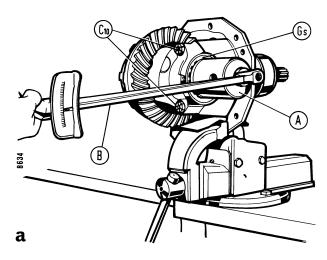
Pre-load is assessed using a spring balance and a length of string wrapped round the crown wheel mounting flange (b).

The prescribed rotating torque is equivalent to a spring balance reading of 2.5 to 4 kg (5.5 to 9 lb). If necessary, adjust the lock ring further.

Check the bevel drive backlash using a suitable dial gauge with the stylus resting squarely on a crown wheel tooth flank (c).

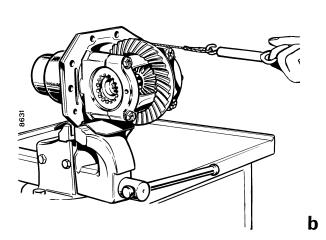
Repeat the measurement in two other points 120° apart and compare the average of the three readings with the prescribed backlash, which is .15 to .20 mm (.006 to .008 in), 780 DT old tractor and .18 to .23 mm (.007 to .009 in), 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors. To adjust, back off one and screw in the other lock ring until the prescribed backlash is obtained.

Finally, tighten differential cap screws (C_{10}) to 11.5 kgm (83 lb ft) and lock the lock rings using the lock plates provided.

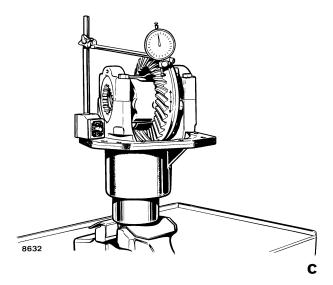


Adjusting the Differential Bearings

A. Wrench **293544**, 780 DT old tractor, or **293665**, 780 DT new and 880 DT tractors - B. Torque wrench - C_{10} . Self-locking differential capscrews - Gs. Bearing lockring



Checking Differential Bearing Rotating Torque Using a Spring Balance



Checking Bevel Drive Backlash

LIVE FRONT AXLE: Front Axle

Differential Backlash Adjustment

Install the two side gears (60 and 61, section 402, page 3) without thrust washers (6) on differential cage. Position differential pinions (62) together with their thrust washers (7) and journal (63), and start retaining screw (8) through a few turns to prevent journal workout.

Bring left side gear in full contact with differential pinion as shown on page 11, section 204 and, using a suitable depth gauge, measure dimension (H_1) taking two diametrically opposed readings; subsequently, average the two readings arithmetically. Move side gear to contact differential cage as shown on page 11, section 204 and measure dimension (H_2) . Repeat the above operations on the right side gear. End displacement of each side gear without thrust washer will be as follows:

 $\mathbf{Gs} \text{ or } \mathbf{Gd} = \mathbf{H}_1 - \mathbf{H}_2$

where,

Gs = end displacement of left side gear

Gd = end displacement of right side gear

 \mathbf{H}_1 and \mathbf{H}_2 = readings of left or right side gear

Normal differential backlash is .15 mm (.006 in). Note that the ratio between normal backlash and the equivalent side gear endwise displacement is on average 1 to 1.7.

Side gear end displacement equivalent to normal backlash should be: $.15 \times 1.7 = .25 \text{ mm}$ (.010 in). Thus, thickness of thrust washers to be inserted in differential cage will be as follows:

Ss = Gs - .25 (left side gear)

Sd = Gd - .25 (right side gear)

Select and install thrust washers of thickness as near as possible to the correct value noting that available thicknesses are 1.5 and 1.6 mm (.059 to .063 in).

Fiat Trattori 780-880

LIVE FRONT AXLE: Sections

402

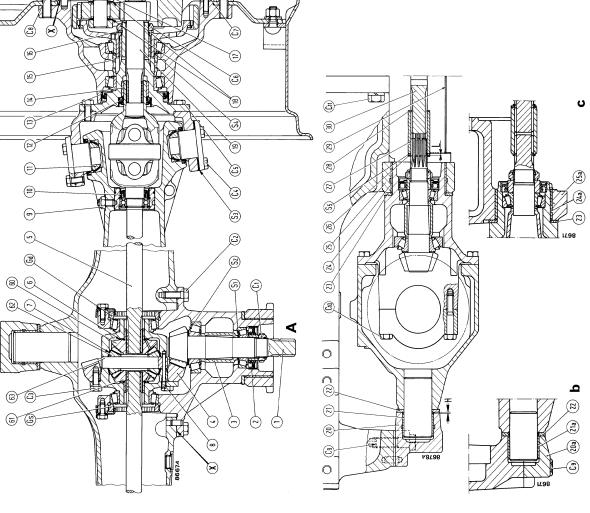
page 3

Sections through Front Axle, Axle Drive and Drive Shafts 780 DT and 880 DT

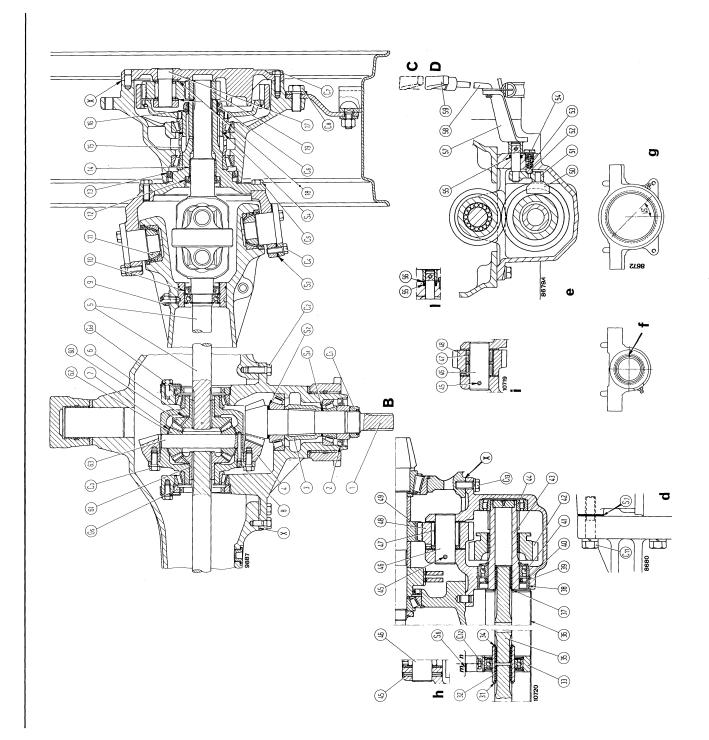
Note: On assembly thoroughly clean faces X to be mated and apply either of the following jointing compounds: RTV SILMATE, RHODORSIL CAF1, LOCTITE PLASTIC GASKET

drive shaft - 31. Circlip - 32. Centre drive sleeve - 33. Centre bearing - 34. Circlip - 35. Rear drive shaft - 36. Rear guard -37. Circlip - 38. Dust excluder - 39. Seal - 40. Circlip - 41. Ball roller bearing - 48, Intermediate gear - 49. Drive gear fitted to and 880 DT tractors - b/c. A.M. axle pivot - d. Axle support retention, 880 DT - e. Section through P.T.O. actuating linkage f. Correct position of axle pivot bush in front support (split bush Bevel drive case screw - C₃. Crown wheel screw - C₄. King C_{ν} . Hub reduction housing screw - C_{s} . Wheel bolt - C_{s} . Front and rear axle pivot support (or A.M. cap) screw - C_{1o} . Differential bearing screw - C₁₃, P.T.O. housing screw - Gd/Gs, R.H. and L.H. differential bearing lock rings - H. Front bush depth, 1 mm (.04 in) - S_1 . Bevel pinion bearing shim - S_2 . Bevel pinion shim - S_3 . King pin bearing shim - S_4 . Wheel bearing shim - S_5 . Front 5. Axle shaft with attached universal joint - 6. Differential wheel Planet wheel thrust washer - 19, Sun gear - 20, Front axle split bearing (A.M.) - 22. Front thrust washer - 23. Rear thrust axle pivot support - 25a. Cap (A.M.) - 26. Circlip - 27. Front drive sleeve - 28. Circlip - 29. Front drive shaft guard - 30. Front Outer axle actuator lever - 58. Vertical link - 59. Manual live axle control lever (C = Live axle in; D = Live axle out) - 60/ A. Front axle, 780 DT old tractor - B. Front axle, 780 DT new seam position arrowed) - g. Correct position of axle pivot bush cap screw - C11. Axle support screw - C12. Drive shaft centre drive sleeve end float shim - S₆. Centre bearing shims (old verthrust washer - 7. Differential pinion thrust washer - 8. Differpivot support - 20a. Cap (A.M.) - 21. Front bush - 21a. Froni washer - 24. Rear bush - 24a. Rear split bearing (A.M.) - 25. Real bearing - 42. Driven gear - 43. Splined driven shaft - 44. Paralle roller bearing - 45. Spring pin - 46. Intermediate shaft - 47. Needle bevel pinion - 50. Pad - 51. Inner relay lever - 52. Plunger in rear support - h/i/l. Old version details - m. Old version detail n. New version detail - C₁. Bevel pinion bearing lock ring ential pinion journal screw - 9, Bearing retaining screw - 10, Seal screw - C₅. Axle arm screw - C₆. Wheel bearing lock ring sion tractors) - S₇. Axle support shim (880 DT) - 1. Bevel pinion 11. King pin bearing - 12. Seal - 13. Seal - 14. Axle shaft bush Plunger spring - 54, Plug - 55, O-ring - 56. Snap ring Thrust washer - 17. Planet wheel journals Seal - 3. Bevel pinion bearing spacer - 4. Crown wheel 61. Side gears - 62. Differential pinion - 63. Journal

 $L=\mbox{End}$ float adjustment clearance (.5 to 1 mm or .02 to .04 in) between sleeve (27) and circlip (26)



Print No. 603.54.201/01 - IV-1981



Fiat Trattori
780-880

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Specification and Data

50

page 3

LIFT PUMP

	780-780 DT	880-880 DT	
Filter			
Туре	Paper cartridge		
Location	Suction side, on R.H. side of transmit		
Pump			
Туре	Gear, drawing	from axle case	
Location	Behind transmission cover	Ahead of transmission cover	
Model			
– AM	— A 05 V	A 22 X	
— PM	A 25 X	A 25 X	
Make		AT	
Drive		g gear driven	
Rotation (from drive end)		ockwise '	
Drive ratio	.910 to 1	1.147 to 1	
Maximum rated speed (engine at governed speed)		0000	
— AM — PM		2638 rpm 2753 rpm	
Maximum rated output	2270 15111	2700 15111	
— AM	_	26.4 I/min (55.94 cu ft/h)	
PM	25.9 l/min (54.88 cu ft/h)	31.3 l/min (70.56 cu ft/h)	
Output at 1445 rpm and 175 kg/cm ² or 172 bar (2489 psi on test machine)			
New or reconditionedAM		 13.4 l/min (28.39 cu ft/h)	
- PM	15.4 l/min (3	32.63 cu ft/h)	
UsedAM		9.2 l/min (19.49 cu ft/h)	
- AM - PM	11.3 l/min (1 9.2 1/11111 (19.49 cu 11/11) 23.94 cu ft/h)	
 Test oil temperature 	55° to 65 °C	(131 to 149 °F)	
— Test oil grade	SA	E 20	
Pump gear journal dia.	17.400 to 17.424 mr	m (.6850 to .6860 in)	
Journal housing bore dia. in bearings	17.450 to 17.470 mr	m (.6870 to .6878 in)	
Journal clearance in bearing	.026 to .070 mm (.0010 to .0027 in)		
— Max wear clearance	.1 m	m (.004 in)	
Gear clearance in pump body			
— AM		(.0047 to .0065 in)	
— PM		(.0008 to .0025 in)	
Max. pump body wear on suction side	ı, mm	(.0040 in)	

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Specification and Data

LIFT PUMP

	780-780 DT	880-880 DT	
Gear flank width			
— AM	_	16.323 to 16.348 mm (.6426 to .6436 in)	
— PM	18.323 to 18.348 mr	m (.7214 to .7224 in)	
Bearing width	19.796 to 19.812 mr	96 to 19.812 mm (.7794 to .7800 in)	
Bearing housing width in pump body	!		
— AM	_	56.072 to 56.122 mm (2.2076 to 2.2095 in)	
— PM	58.072 to 58.122 mr	n (2.2863 to 2.2883 in)	
Gear and bearing end float (applicable to new and reconditioned pumps)	.1 to .2 mm (.0	0040 to .0080 in)	

IMPLEMENT ATTACHMENT

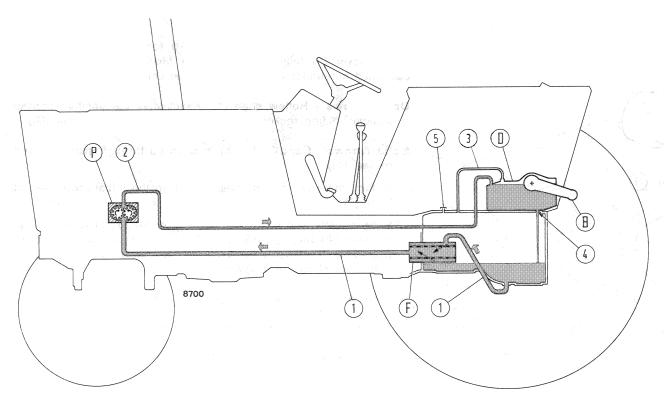
Туре	Standard		
Category	Two		
Draught control	Through lower links and deflection bar		
Max. lift capacity, centre of gravity 600 mm (23 5/8 in) to the rear of lower link joints from horizontal			
Lifting rods out and coupled to front mounting holes (*) Lift travel	1850 kg (4079 lb) 660 mm (26 in)		
 Lifting rods out and coupled to rear mounting holes (*) Lift travel 	2000 kg (4409 lb) 545 mm (21 ¹ / ₂ in)		
Max. lift capacity, centre of gravity 1200 mm (47 1/4 in) to the rear of lower link joints from horizontal			
Lift rods out and coupled to front mounting holes (*) Lift travel	1450 kg (3197 lb) 805 mm (31 ³/₄ in)		
Lifting rods out and coupled to rear mounting holes (*) Lift travel	1600 kg (3527 lb) 670 mm (26 ¹ / ₂ in)		
Max. lower link end travel	·		
 Lift rods out and coupled to front mounting holes Lift rods out and coupled to rear mounting holes 	792 mm (31 $^{1}/_{4}$ in) 705 mm (27 $^{3}/_{4}$ in)		
Sensing bar diameter { Old (¹) New (²) Sensing bar old bush I.D. Bar clearance in old bush Old bush interference fit in housing	24.967 to 25.000 mm (.9829 to .9842 in) 29.867 to 29.900 mm (1.1758 to 1.1771 in) 25.110 to 25.143 mm (.9886 to .9899 in) .110 to .176 mm (.0043 to .0069 in) .009 to .073 mm (.0003 to .0029 in)		
Sensing bar end float { Old New	3 to 3.5 mm (.1181 to .1378 in) 1.8 to 5.4 mm (.0709 to .2126 in)		

^(*) Top link coupled to top mounting hole - (¹) From frame 845001 to frame 864807 and frame 670001 to frame 674735, 780 tractor and up to frame 894072, 880 tractor - (²) From frame 674736, 780 tractor, and frame 894073, 880 tractor.

Fiat Trattori HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: 780-880 Hydraulic System Diagrams

501

page 3



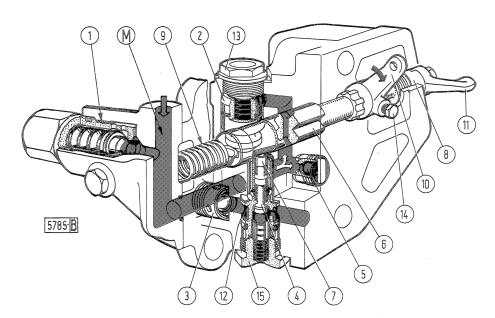
Hydraulic Lift System Diagram (780 and 880 Tractors)

B. Lift arm - D. Valve block - F. Paper cartridge oil filter - P. Engine valve gear driven hydraulic pump - 1. Suction line drawing from rear axle case - 2. Delivery line to valve block - 3. Vent pipe to rear axle case - 4. Oil return to axle case - 5. Vent

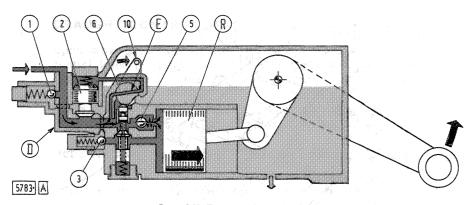
Cut-Away of Valve Block

(Black arrow indicates twist on lever 10 by spring 9. Indicated oil flow applies to raising)

M. Inlet port - 1. Relief valve - Governor valve - 3. Safety valve - 4. Unload valve - 5. Inlet valve - 6. Spool - 7. Unload valve plunger (contacting actuating cam on spool) -8. Response adjuster plug - 9. Spool spring - 10. Spool lever - 11. Response lever - 12. Unload valve seat - 14. Spool lever screw - 15. Unload valve plug

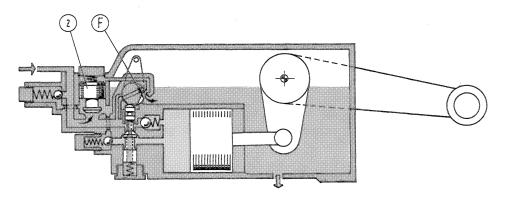


- High pressure oil
- Inlet, pump and exhaust oil
 - Trapped oil



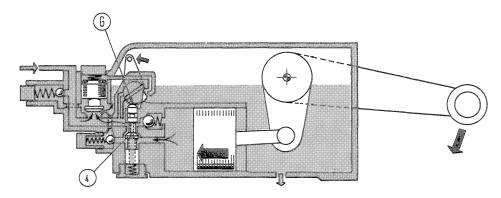
S - Oil Flow when Raising

As spool (6) turns incoming oil pressure is directed to the upper chamber of governor (2) through cross drilling (E). As the upper area of the governor is larger than that on the lower side, the valve is kept closed. Oil pressure is thus directed to the cylinder through valve (5).



N - Oil Flow in Neutral

Spool position is such that oil pressure from governor valve (2) is exhausted through slot (F). Thus, pump oil pressure displaces the governor upwards and the power is directed to the lift body.



A - Oil Flow when Lowering

Spool cam (G) causes valve (4) to open, thereby connecting the cylinder to exhaust.

LIFT SYSTEM OPERATION DIAGRAM

D. Valve block - E. Spool cross drilling - F. Spool slot - G. Spool cam - R. Lift piston - 1. Relief valve -2. Governor valve - 3. Safety valve - 4. Unload valve -5. Inlet valve - 6. Spool -10. Spool lever

POSITION CONTROL (X)

Upon moving position control lever (P) forward with the draught control lever (F) fully back, the valve block linkage operates as described hereunder (see arrows in diagram).

- **Open Arrows** Shaft (25) deactivates draught control linkage and maintains gap (G_2) between roller (10) and lever (9) through rocker (14).
- Solid Arrows Hollow shaft (12) causes spool (19) to move down to position (A) and rocker (21) acts on lever (18) through roller (16) and link (17) to overcome the load of spring (20).
- Striped Arrows As arms (23) lower, link (22) and rocker (21) move to separate the rocker from roller (16),

This enables spring (20) to recall the linkage and restore contact until the spool reverts to neutral (N) and the arms stop (condition shown in the diagram). Under the action of link (17), lever (15) causes rocker (14) and roller (10) to move as shown without taking up gap (G_2) completely.

Shaded Arrows - Under the pull (T) acting on bar (1) inner lever (9) moven away from roller (10), thereby increasing gap (G_2). Thus, the increase in draught cannot affect operation in position control.

Arms (23) are raised by returning lever (P) to the rear, when the linkage operates as follows:

- Hollow shaft (12) separates rocker (21) from roller (16) causing spring (20) to move spool (19) to raise position (S), thereby restoring contact between roller and rocker (see striped arrows).
- As the arms are raised, link (22) moves in the opposite direction to that indicated by the striped arrow moving links (21, 16, 17 and 18) (see solid arrows) to return the spool to neutral (N), when the arms will stop.

The position taken up by arms (23), both during lower and raise, corresponds to a pre-established position of lever (P) on the quadrant as selected by the operator.

FLOAT

With draught control lever (F) fully back and position control lever (P) fully forward:

- Linkage movement is as described for position control.
- Arms (23) cannot complete their downward stroke because the type of implement used contacts the ground prior to bottoming.
- Because of the above, link (22) does not prevent contact between rocker (21) and roller (16) and, consequently, the spool remains in lower position (A) continuously, thereby permitting free arm oscillation.

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Lift Schematics

DRAUGHT CONTROL (Y)

Upon moving position control lever (P) forward with the draught control lever (F) fully back, the valve block linkage operates as described hereunder (see arrows in diagram).

Open Arrows - Hollow shaft (12) deactivates the position control linkage holding rocker (21) off roller (16) to produce gap (G_1) .

Solid Arrows - Gap $(G_2, fig. X)$ is taken up through shaft (25) and rocker (14).

In fact, there is no arm lowering during the initial movement of lever (F).

Subsequently, roller (10) reacts on lever (9) to cause spool (19) to lower (A) through links (14, 15, 17 and 18), activated by shaft (25) which is now able to overcome the load of spool spring (20) (condition shown in diagram).

Striped Arrows - As the arms lower, link (22) further displaces rocker (21) from roller (16), thereby increasing gap (G_1). Thus, position control linkage cannot affect draught control.

Shaded Arrows - Under the pull (T) acting on bar (1), inner lever (9) separates from roller (10), thereby enabling spring (20) to recall the spool to neutral (N) and stop the arms.

Consequently, the working depth in draught control is affected by the tractive effort. In fact, for a given length of stroke of lever (F) the working depth will be inversely proportional to ground consistency.

As tractive effort increases, inner lever (9) separates further from roller (10), thereby causing the spool to move to raise (S) under the load of spring (20).

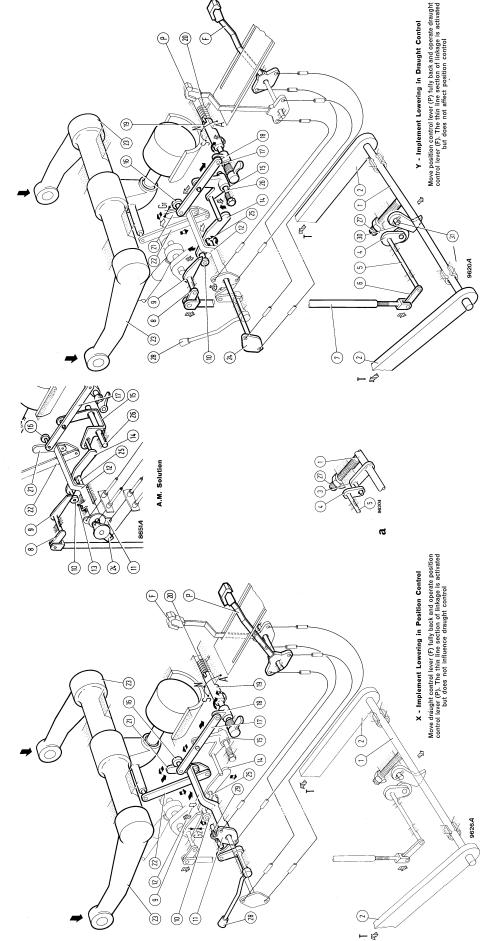
When the tractive effort decreases, the spool reverts to neutral or moves to lower and the linkage operates in the opposite direction to that indicated by the striped arrows (solid arrows).

DRAUGHT AND POSITION CONTROL

Upon moving draught control lever (F) forward, and with the position control lever (P) fully back, the working depth is adjusted as described under draught control. The subsequent forward movement of (P) causes:

- Rocker (21) to contact roller (16) and spool (19) to move to lower
 (A), as evidenced by a slight downward displacement of arms (23).
- As a consequence of the above, the failure of spring (20) to move the spool to raise (S) when the tractive effort tends to increase.

This condition does not prevent the lift from working in draught control when the tractive effort decreases owing to a patch of soft ground. Thus, mixed draught and position control is a means of containing working depth reduction during draught control.



LIFT CONTROL LINKAGE SCHEMATICS

A. Lower position - a. Old version draught control linkage - F. Draught control lever - 6,. Roller-rocker gap - 6, Retard position - T. Tachive effort on lower links during tractor motion - 1. Sensing bar - 2. Lower links - 3. Sensing arm - 4. Sensing lever - 5. Sensing shaft - 6. Lower lever - 7. Sensing link - 8. Upper outer lever - 9. Upper linke lever - 10. Roller - 11. Position control cable actuation - 12. Hollow shaft with integral lever - 9. Upper linke lever - 10. Allow adjusting screw - 14. Draught control rocker - 15. Cars white lever - 16. Spool lever - 19. Spool lever - 19. Spool - 20. Spool - 20.

spring - 21. Position control rocker - 22. Position control link - 23. Lift arms - 24. Draught control cable actuator - 25. Draught control cable actuator additional parts of 25. Crank levev through your 27. Sensing bar negative feacure initial displacement additisming screw (rink marine 808007, 801 tractor, and 889570, 808 tractor). 28. Position control lever from ground (PM) - 20. Draught signal pick-up cam (from frame 672851, 708 tractor, and frame 80229, 808 tractor) - 31. Cam privot

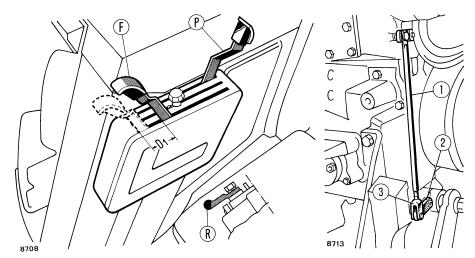
HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Lift Adjustment

501

page 11

Adjusting Start of Lift in Draught Control

 $D_1 = 128 \text{ to } 132 \text{ mm } (5.04 \text{ to } 5.20 \text{ in})$ from frame 845001 to frame 862069, 780 tractor, and up to frame 889369, 880 tractor, or 138 to 142 mm (5.43 to 5.59 in) from frame 862070 to frame 864807 and from frame 670001 to frame 672550, 780 tractor and frame 889370 to frame 892289, 880 tractor or 120 to 128 mm (4.72 to 5.04 in) from frame 672551, 780 tractor, and from frame 892290, 880 tractor. Draught control lever to forward end of quadrant slot - F. Draught control lever - P. Position control lever - R. Response lever -1. Sensing link - 2. Lower sensing lever - 3. Lower link fork



6. Start of Lift in Draught Control

Test conditions:

- Lower links without additional weight.
- System oil temperature 50 to 60 °C.
- Engine running at 1200 to 1500 rpm.
- Sensing link (1) connected to associated outer relay levers.
- Adjuster control valve to medium response, i.e. lever (R) horizontal (AM valve) or lever (9, page 8) in midposition (PM valve).

Procedure:

- Raise lift arms several times.
- Move position control lever (P) fully back on quadrant.
- Starting from fully forward position, gradually move draught control lever (F) back until the arms rise.
- Check on the quadrant that distance (D₁) from end of slot to front of lever is:
 - 128 to 132 mm (5.04 to 5.20 inch), from frame 845001 and up to frame 862069, 780 tractor, and from start of production and up to frame 889369, 880 tractor.
 - 138 to 142 mm (5.43 to 5.59 inch), from frame 862070 and up to frame 864807, and also from frame 670001 and up to frame 672550, 780 tractor, and from frame 889370 and up to frame 892289, 880 tractor.

- 120 to 128 mm (4.72 to 5.04 inch), from frame 672551, 780 tractor, and from frame 892290, 880 tractor.
- To adjust, disconnect lower fork (3) and extend the sensing link (1) by backing off the fork if distance (D_1) is less than 128 mm (5.04 inch) or 138 mm (5.43 inch) or 120 mm (4.72 inch) or shorten the link if the distance is more than 132 mm (5.04 inch) or 142 mm (5.59 inch) or 128 mm (5.04 inch).

Note: Each turn of fork (3) is equivalent to a 12 mm (0.47 inch) variation in the distance (D_1) on control lever quadrant.

Notice: If tractors from frame 672551, Model 780, and frame 892290, Model 880, fail to lift when using very heavy implements with centre of gravity far from attachment points, shorten link (1) and carry out above adjustment taking care to progressively screw in fork (3) up to a maximum of 2 turns.

In these conditions, distance (D_1) will be equal to or higher than 100 mm (4 inch).

If particularly light work is to be performed using a very heavy implement (e. g. gang plough working in loose ground at a depth of 10 to 15 cm or 4 to 6 inch), adjust start of lift in draught control as directed above and increase the clearance between sensing bar (1, pages 2 and 3, Section 503) and sensing bar limit travel adjuster screw (14) as directed on page 4, Section 503; adjuster screw (14) pages 2 and 3, Section 503 should be backed off through more than half a turn.

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: To Check Valves

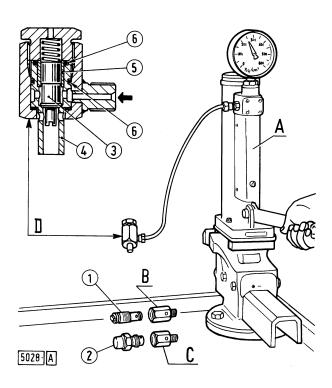
TO CHECK VALVES

Relief and Cylinder Safety Valves

On-bench relief and cylinder safety valve setting check is carried out using hand pump 290284 together with valve holders 290824 and 290826.

The relief valve should crack off at 161 to 168 bar (164 to 171 kg/cm², 2332 to 2431 psi), whereas cylinder safety valve should crack off at 225 to 235 bar (230 to 240 kg/cm², 3271 to 3413 psi).

Note: If the setting is found to be incorrect, preferably renew the valve in question. However, if necessary, adjust through the threaded plugs after folding back the peened areas.



Relief Valve, Cylinder Safety Valve and Unload Valve
Test Equipment

A. Hand pump 290284 - B. Relief valve holder connection 290824 - C. Cylinder safety valve holder connection 290826 - D. Unload valve holder connection 290834 - 1. Relief valve - 2. Cylinder safety valve - 3. Unload valve - 4. Unload valve seat - 5. Valve barrel - 6. O-rings

When testing the relief valve on the tractor proceed as directed below.

a. Tractor not fitted with remote control valves

Fit connector **291326** (G, page 13) between delivery connection (7) and valve carrier cover (8), and connect to pressure gauge **293300** (E), scale 0 to 250 kg/cm² (0 to 3556 psi).

Run the engine to bring oil temperature to 50° \pm 3 °C (117 to 127 °F).

Move position control lever (P, page 11) fully back on quadrant.

Screw in adjusting screw (V_1 , page 9) or back off adjusting screw (V_2 , page 10, or V_3 , page 9) to control maximum lift stroke until relief valve cracks off.

Note: To gain access to screws $(V_1, V_2 \text{ and } V_3)$, proceed as directed on pages 9 and 10 for maximum lift arm travel adjustment.

With engine running at 1700 rpm, 780 tractor, or 1600 rpm, 880/8 tractor, or 1400 rpm, 880/12 tractor, and check that the indicated pressure is 190 to 195 kg/cm² or 186 to 191 bar (2702 to 2775 psi).

b. Tractor fitted with remote control valves

Fit connection **293449** (F, page 13) to a quick-connect female half-coupling and connect to pressure gauge **293300** (E), scale 0 to 250 kg/cm² (0 to 3566 psi).

Run the engine until oil temperature is $50^{\circ} \pm 3^{\circ}$ C (117 to 127 °F).

Actuate the control lever on the control valve associated with the half-coupling in question until relief valve cracks off.

With engine running at 1700 rpm, 780 tractor, 1600 rpm, 880/8 tractor, or 1400 rpm, 880/12 tractor, pressure gauge should indicate 190 to 195 kg/cm² or 186 to 191 bar (2702 to 2775 psi); to adjust, turn setting adjusting screw as necessary.

THREE-POINT LINKAGE

The implement attachment is a three-point linkage with lift rods, top link and adjustable steady members (PM) or check blocks (AM) for lateral control.

The lower links are pivotted to the draught sensing bar and the lift rods connect the lower links to the lift arms.

Right-Hand Lifting Rod

To dismantle the right-hand lifting rod proceed as follows:

- Remove screws (5) and withdraw cover (4) with attached driven gear (8).
- Back off lower end (10) and withdraw the driven gear and thrust bearing (9).
- Take off pin (2), withdraw handle (1) and the drive gear.

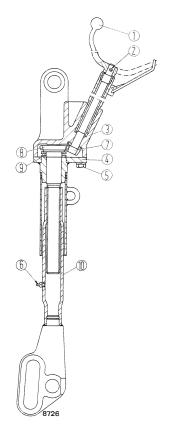
On reassembly, pack the top and bottom recesses with grassofiat G9 or other approved grease.

DRAUGHT CONTROL DEVICE

To remove the draught sensing bar, which constitutes the means for monitoring and controlling draught on three-point links, proceed as follows:

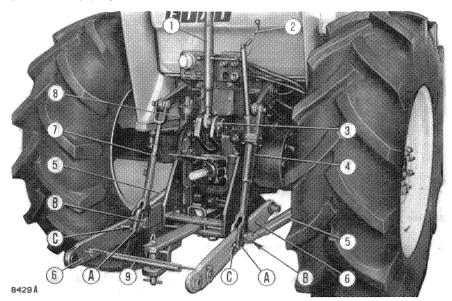
- Remove the lift rods and lower links.
- Disconnect the draught sensing link from the lower sensing lever (5, page 2).
- Remove the retaining screws and withdraw the sensing bar support assembly.

(continued on page 4)



Section through R.H. Lift Rod

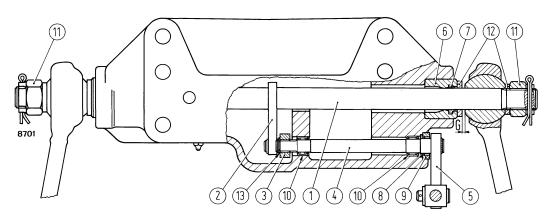
Levelling box handle - 2. Spring pin - 3. Body - 4. Cover - 5. Cover screws - 6. Lubricator - 7. Drive gear - 8. Driven gear - 9. Thrust bearing - 10. Lower end



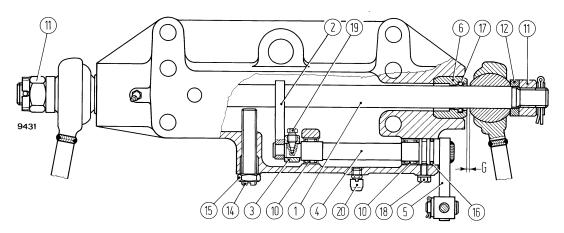
Lift and Category 2 Implement Attachment in Position on Tractor

A. Lift rod elongated holes - B. Front lift rod mounting holes - C. Rear lift rod mounting holes - 1. Adjustable top link - 2. Levelling box handle and spring - 3. Top link pivot - 4. Right hand lift rod - 5. Check arms (steady members) - 6. Lower links - 7. Left hand lift rod - 8. Auxiliary lift cylinder (optional) - 9. Check chain (to be fitted during tractor transfer)

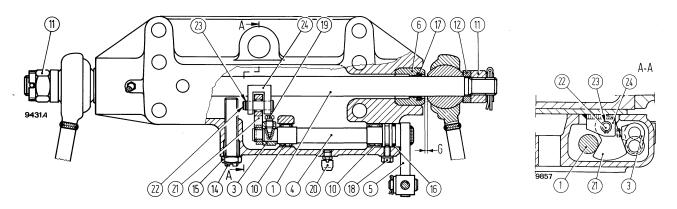
HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Implement Attachment



Section through Draught Control Device (from Frame 845001 and up to Frame 862069, 780 Tractor and from Start of Production and up to Frame 889369, 880 Tractor)

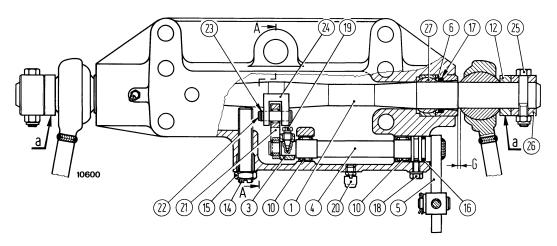


Section through Draught Control Device (from Frame 862070 and up to Frame 864807 and from Frame 670001 and up to Frame 672550, 780 Tractor, and from Frame 889370 and up to Frame 892289, 880 Tractor)

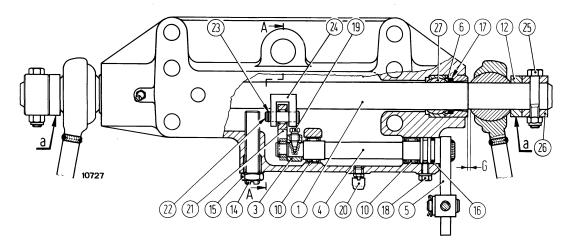


Section through Draught Control Device (from Frame 672551 and up to Frame 674735, 780 Tractor, and from Frame 892290 and up to Frame 894072, 880 Tractor)

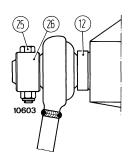
G = 3 to 3.5 mm or .118 to .138 inch, sensing bar end play - 1. Sensing bar - 2. Crank lever - 3. Sensing lever - 4. Relay shaft - 5. Lower lever - 6. Sensing bar bushing - 7. Seal - 8. Seal -9. Seal retainer - 10. Lever roller bearing - 11. Nuts - 12. Thrust washers - 13. Retaining ring - 14. Sensing bar limit travel adjusting screw - 15. Lock nut - 16. O-ring - 17. O-ring - 18. Relay shaft capscrew - 19. Sensing lever capscrew - 20. Vent - 21. Draught signal pick-up cam - 22. Cam pivot - 23. Retaining ring - 24. Cam support plate

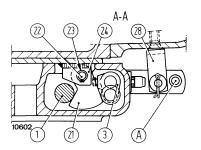


Section through Draught Control Device (from Frame 674736, 780 Tractor)



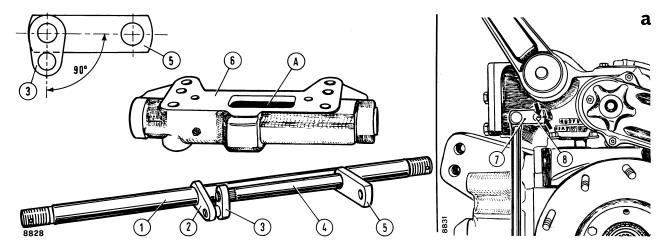
Section through Draught Control Device (from Frame 894073, 880 Tractor)





a. Position of washer (12) for heavy duty applications - b. Detail of washer (12) in light and medium duty position - A. Mounting hole for fork (28), for use in conjunction with washer (12) in position shown in detail (b) when working with extra light implements - G = 1.8 to 5.4 mm (.0709 to .2126 inch) sensing bar end float (not adjustable) - 1. Sensing bar - 3. Draught signal pick-up lever - 4. Relay shaft - 5. Lower relay lever - 6. Bushing - 10. Needle roller bearings - 12. Thrust washer - 14. Sensing bar limit travel adjusting screw - 15. Lock nut - 16. O-ring - 17. O-ring - 18. Relay shaft capscrew - 19. Draught signal pick-up lever capscrew - 20. Vent - 21. Draught signal pick-up cam - 22. Cam pivot - 23. Retaining ring - 24. Cam support plate - 25. Capscrew - 26. Abutment ring - 27. Sensing bar spherical bushing - 28. Draught signal sensing link fork.

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Implement Attachment



Assembling Draught Control Device

- a. Reference marks on lever (7) relative to pin (8) A. Support recess packed with grassofiat Jota 1 on assembly 1. Sensing bar 2. Crank lever 3. Sensing lever 4. Relay shaft 5. Lower lever 6. Support (old) 7. Upper lever 8. Inner lever pin
- With the assembly on the bench, withdraw sensing bar (1) and remove retaining ring (13) or capscrews (18 and 19) to permit relay shaft (4) removal.
- Take off bushings (6), needle roller bearings (10) and, on old version units, ring (9) using suitable universal pullers.

On assembly, note the following points:

- Install upper relay lever (7, page 4) on inner lever pin (8) ensuring that the reference marks shown on page 4 are in register.
- Couple relay shaft (4) to sensing lever (3) so that the latter lies at right angles to the lower lever (5) as shown on page 4.

Note: For device from frame 889370, 880 tractor, and from frame 862070 and up to frame 864807 and from frame 670001 and up to frame 674735, 780 tractor, adjust sensing bar travel as follows:

- Slacken locknut (15, page 2) and screw in adjuster (14) until contact with sensing bar is established.
- Back off adjuster screw (14) through a third of a turn to not more than half a turn.
- Tighten locknut (15).

For units from frame 674736, 780 tractor, adjust sensing bar travel adopting the above procedure, after symmetrically equalising sensing bar end float on

both sides and turning the bar so as to bring adjusting screw (14, page 3) in contact with any curvature or distortion of the non-ground taper portion of the bar.

On assembly, smear the bores of sensing bar bushings (6, pages 2 and 3) with **Molikote** type **G** grease and pack recess (A) with grassofiat Jota 1.

Install sensing bar support on axle casing and fill inner recess right up with **grassofiat Jota 1** to be introduced through the lubricators provided until surplus grease flows from vent (20, pages 2 and 3).

To adjust sensing bar end float (from frame 845001 and up to frame 864807 and from frame 670001 and up to frame 674735, 780 tractor, and from start of production and up to frame 894072, 880 tractor).

Screw in nuts (11, page 2) the same amount on both ends of the sensing bar (1).

Displace the bar axially on one side and check that end float (G) is correct. The correct end float is 3 to 3.5 mm or .118 to .138 inch.

Screw in or back off nuts (11) by the same amount bearing in mind that each turn of each nut alters the clearance by 2 mm or .080 inch.

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Kontak Remote Control Valves

504

page 9

SPECIFICATION AND DATA

Filter	Paper cartridge (the same as used for lift oil filtering)
Pump	Gear (the same as used for lift circuit)
Remote control valves	
Туре	Spool, spring return
Make	KONTAK
Installation	Banked (up to a maximum of 3) attached to right fender
Control	Separate hand levers
Relief valve pressure setting	186 to 191 bar (190 to 195 kg/cm² - 2702 to 2775 psi)
Spool clearance in body	.003 to .006 mm (.0001 to .0002 in)
Relief spring length:	
— Free	39.4 mm (1.5512 in)
— Under 294 \pm 53 N (30 \pm 5.4 kg or 66 \pm 11.8 lb.)	38.2 mm (1.5039 in)
Spool return spring length	42.8 mm (1.6850 in)
Non return valve spring length	15.9 mm (.6260 in)

TIGHTENING TORQUE FIGURES

DESCRIPTION		Torque				
DESCRIPTION	Nm	kgm	lb ft			
Nut, valve body tierod	20	2	14.46			
Connection, oil delivery to lift	20	2	14.46			
Plug, relief valve spring	20	2	14.46			
Capscrew, spool	5.5	.6	4.34			
Capscrew, actuating lever support (4, page 10)	11	1.1	7.95			
Plug, selector valve (single acting-double acting)	20	2	14.46			
		1	1			

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Kontak Remote Control Valves

REMOTE CONTROL VALVES

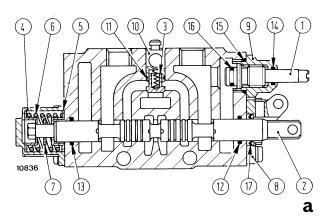
Disassemble remote control valves referring to the sectional views below and noting the following points:

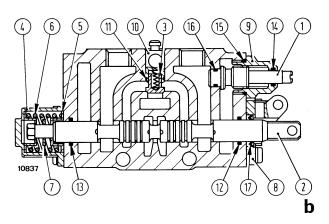
- Withdraw the spool from each valve body, after removing the spring and caps (4 and 6).
- Back off plug (9) and remove selector valve (single acting-double acting) (1).
- Remove valve seat (10) using a pair of pliers, followed by non-return valve (3), retrieving the associated spring.

- Remove relief valve from remote control valve mounted plate, backing off valve body (24) and subsequently separating plug (25) on the bench, and retrieving spring (26), shims (27 and 28) and plunger (29).
- Check seals for wear and replace as necessary.

When renewing inefficient parts, note that spools are supplied matched to their respective valve body.

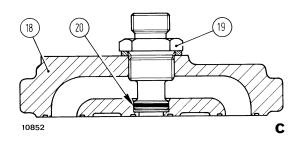
For control valve assembly reverse the disassembling procedure; the tie bolt nuts are to be tightened to 20 Nm (2 kgm or 14.46 lb. ft.). Subsequently, carry out the hydraulic tests as directed below.





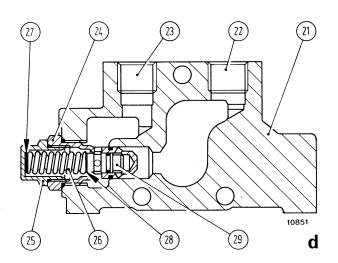
Sections through Remote Control Valves

a. Remote control valve suitable for single acting cylinder - b. Remote control valve suitable for double acting cylinder - 1. Selector valve (single acting-double acting) - 2. Spool - 3. Non return valve - 4. Cap - 5. Cup - 6. Spool return spring - 7. Spacer - 8. Support - 9. Plug - 10. Non return valve seat - 11. O-ring - 12. O-ring - 13. O-ring - 14. O-ring - 15. O-ring - 16. O-ring - 17. Seal



Sections Through Remote Control Valve Front (21) and Rear (18) Mounting Plates

19. Oil delivery to lift - 20. O-ring - 21. Front mounting plate 22. Inlet port - 23. Exhaust port - 24. Relief valve body - 25. Plug 26. Relief valve spring - 27. Shims - 28. Shims - 29. Relief valve plunger



Fiat Trattori **780-880**

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Kontak Remote Control Valves

504

page 11

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

KONTAK remote control valves are fitted on request as an alternative to the foregoing SALAMI remote control valves.

KONTAK remote control valves are of the spool type, convertible from single acting to double acting and may remotely control any auxiliaries activated by hydraulic cylinders.

To actuate a single acting cylinder, screw (1) must be fully backed off, whereas to activate a double acting cylinder the screw must be tightened fully.

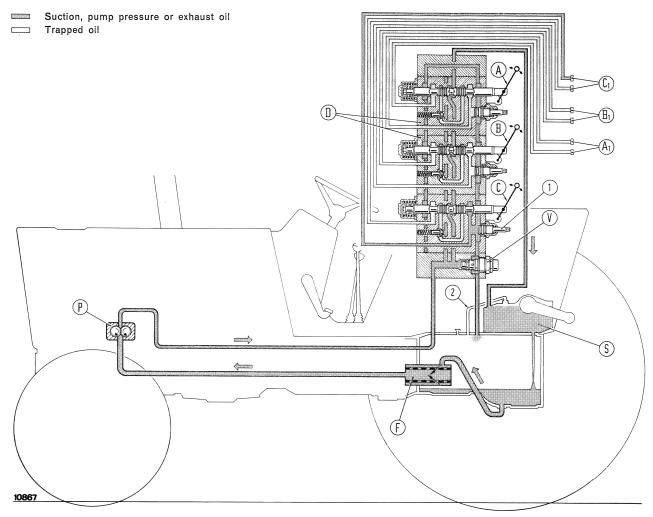
These remote control valves may be installed banked up to 3 together and fastened by means of special brackets to the right tractor fender.

Operation is through lift pump and oil (which is also used for axle lubrication) but control is separate through hand levers (A, B and C).

However, simultaneous operation of a remote control valve and hydraulic lift is not possible.

When remote control valves are fitted, relief valve (set to 186-191 bar, 190 to 195 kg/cm² or 2702 to 2775 psi) normally located in lift control valve is fitted to the remote control valve mounting plate (V).

Illustrated below is the oil flow in the 3 remote control valves with associated control levers in neutral; thus, oil pressure from pump is directed through valve bodies in the direction arrowed and flows to the lift control valve.



Remote Control Valve Hydraulic System Diagram

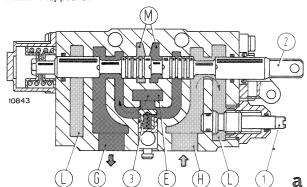
A/B. Double acting cylinder control valve levers - C. Single acting cylinder control valve lever - $A_1/B_1/C_1$. Single acting and double acting cylinder female couplings - D. Remote control valves - F. Pump suction line full flow paper cartridge oil filter (common to hydraulic lift) - P. Hydraulic pump (common to lift) - S. Lift body - V. Relief valve - 1. Mode selector screw (single acting-double acting) - 2. Vent pipe across lift body and rear transmission case.

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Kontak Remote Control Valves

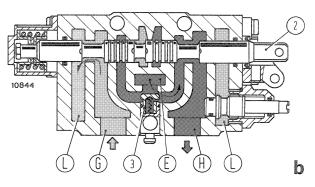
High pressure oil

Inlet, delivery or exhaust oil

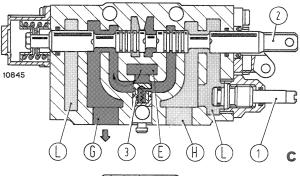
Trapped oil



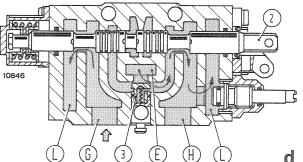
a. OIL FLOW WHEN RAISING - When lever (A, page 11) is pulled back, spool (2) moves thereby establishing communication between supply port (E) and lower cylinder chamber through non return valve (3) and port (G), as well as upper cylinder chamber and exhaust port (L) through port (H) discontinuing oil flow to lift control valve. If the lever is held back lift is continued up to maximum travel of piston in the cylinder in question; upon release, the lever springs back to neutral and the entire pump output is directed to the lift control valve through ports (M).



b. OIL FLOW WHEN LOWERING - For implement lowering, push control lever (A, page 11) forward. Spool (2) takes up the position in fig. b thereby permitting oil pressure in lower cylinder chamber to flow to exhaust (L) through port (G), whereas the upper chamber is placed in communication with delivery port (E) through port (H) and non-return valve (3).



c. OIL FLOW WHEN RAISING - When lever (C, page 11) is pulled back, spool (2) establishes communication between cylinder and supply port (E) through non return valve (3) and port (G). Port (H), used for double acting cylinder operation, is unused in this phase being permanently in communication with exhaust (L) owing to selector valve (1) being open.



d. OIL FLOW WHEN LOWERING - When control lever (C, page 11) is pushed forward, spool (2) takes up the position shown in fig. d. Oil pressure in cylinder, under pressure from the raised implement, flows to exhaust port (L) through port (G) whilst all the pump output is directed to exhaust port (L) through non return valve (3) and port (H).

Remote Control Valve Operation Diagram for Double Acting Cylinder Application (Figures a and b) and for Single Acting Cylinder Application (Figures c and d)

Note: For double acting cylinder application, fully tighten screw (1). For single acting cylinder applications the screw must be backed off.

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Kontak Remote Control Valves

504

page 13

On-Tractor Relief Valve Check (29, d, page 10)

Bring rear transmission case oil to 50° C and proceed as follows:

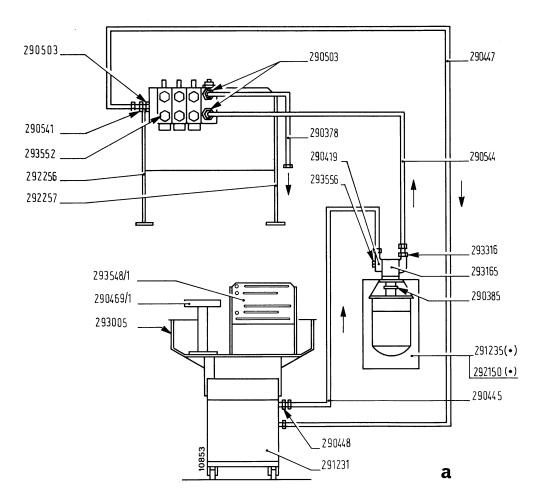
- Insert connector 293449 in a quick connect female coupling and connect to pressure gauge (0 to 250 kg/cm²) of kit 293300.
- Start the engine, accelerate to part throttle and actuate the control lever of the control valve connected to the coupling used until relief valve cracks off.
- Check on the gauge the pressure at which crackoff occurs; the correct reading should be 186 to 191 bar (190 to 195 kg/cm², 2702 to 2775 psi). If the pressure reading is considerably different from the above, replace the valve unit.

On-Tractor Relief Valve Check (29, d, page 10)

Install remote control valve assembly under test and test equipment as directed in diagram (a) noting that oil return piping 290447 from control valve must be connected to the outlet plate using adaptor 290503.

Following proper connection as indicated in the diagram, test as follows:

— Activate hydraulic pump, gradually increase pressure through control handle on tester 291231 and check on tester pressure gauge that relief valve starts to open at 186 to 191 bar (190 to 195 kg/cm², 2702 to 2775 psi). If the pressure reading is different from the prescribed value, replace the valve without hesitation.



Relief Valve Tester Installation Diagram

(*) Note: Electric motor 291235 is indicated as an alternative to 15 HP electric motor 292150.

292151

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Kontak Remote Control Valves

Note: If the tester is filled with oliofiat AP 51 (SAE 20 W), the above test and those that follow must be carried out at 60° C approximately for an output of 12.5 litres/min (22 imperial pints/min) obtainable by running tester motor at the higher speed (1450 rpm).

Spool Return Test (b, b1)

Install remote control valve assembly under test and test equipment as indicated in diagrams (b, b_1), noting the following points:

- On double acting remote control valves (fig. b) the two outlet ports to cylinder are to be coupled to ball type connector 293549 using piping 290424 and banjos 293553.
- For single acting remote control valves (fig. b₁),
 return line 290447 must be connected, through

290378

290424

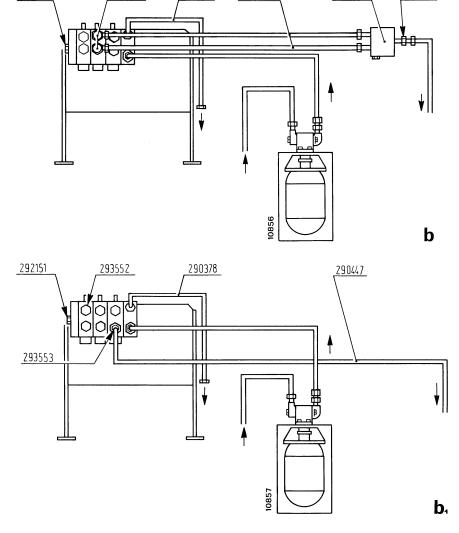
293549

290541

banjo 293553, to oil outlet to cylinder on remote control valve (port situated on the side opposite to selector valve 1, page 10).

After proper connection as indicated in the diagram, test as follows:

- Activate hydraulic pump and actuate spool hand lever (in both directions for double acting remote control valves).
- Gradually increase pressure through the control handle of output tester 291231 and check on the test pressure gauge that the setting is 172 bar (175 kg/cm² or 2489 psi). In these conditions, the spool under test should slide freely and return to neutral without binding as soon as the control lever is released.
- Test the other spools after establishing the necessary connections.



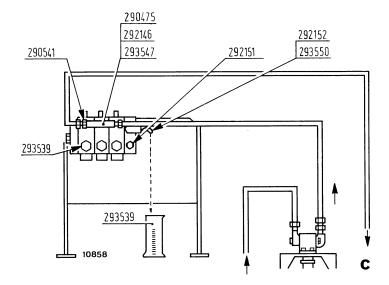
Test equipment installation diagram for spool return on double acting cylinder remote control valve (b) and on single acting cylinder remote control valve (b,) Fiat Trattori
780-880

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Kontak Remote Control Valves

504

page 15

Test equipment installation diagram for spool leakage on single acting and double acting cylinder remote control valves (c)



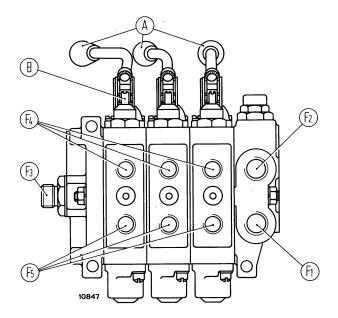
Single Acting and Double Acting Cylinder Remote Control Valve Spool Leakage Test (c)

Install remote control valve assembly under test and test equipment as indicated in diagram (c) noting that three-way connection 292146 or 290475 is to be fitted to single acting and double acting cylinder remote control valves using adaptors 293547.

After proper connection as indicated in the diagram, test as follows:

- Activate the hydraulic pump, gradually increase pressure through control handle of output tester 291231 and check on tester gauge that the pressure reaches 172 bar (175 kg/cm² or 2489 psi).
- Collect leakage oil flowing from connection 293550 in burette 293539 for exactly 1 minute and check the contents; leakage oil should not exceed 15 cc/min (.91 cubic inch/min) for a new control valve or 60 cc/min (3.66 cubic inch/min) for a used valve.

On double acting cylinder control valve, test each of the two outlet ports connected to the cylinder.



Remote Control Valve Piping Connections Diagram

A. Remote control valve levers - B. Selector valves (single acting-double acting) - F_1 . Inlet port (M 22 x 1.5) from hydraulic pump - F_2 . Exhaust port (M 22 x 1.5) to rear transmission case - F_3 . Outlet port (M 22 x 1.5) to lift control valve - F_4/F_5 . Outlet ports (M 18 x 1.5) to single acting or double acting cylinders.

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT

page 16

10 - ENGINE

100 - Removal, Refitting - Bench Test

290740 Hook, lift 293453 Bracket, engine (use with lift hook 290740, 880 and 980 tractors) 293002/1 Bracket, universal, for use with rotary stand **290090** 291310 Tester, compression (kit 291309)

Tester, compression with bracket for in-292631 stallation in place of injector (780, 880/5 293499 and 980 tractors)

Tester, compressor, with bracket to install 292635 293499 in place of injector (880 tractor)

101 - Engine Block and Cylinder Head

Pair of spacers, cylinder head protrusion 290955/1 290956 (880 tractor) 291174 Straightedge, cylinder liner (880 tractor) 293349 Plate, cylinder sleeve removal (780 and 880/5) 292507 Plate, cylinder sleeve removal (980 tractor) 291501 Plate, cylinder sleeve installation (780, 880/5 and 980 tractors) A 390363 Reamer, camshaft bushing (780, 880/5 and (293269)980 tractor) A 360383 Remover/replacer, camshaft bushings (292103)(780, 880/5 and 980 tractors) 290947 Remover/replacer, tappet (880 tractor) 291046 Driver, valve guide remover/replacer 291177 Reamer, valve guide (780, 880/5 and 980 tractors) 290944 Reamer, valve guide (880 tractor) 292913 Lathe, universal, valve A 342137 Remover, injector sleeve (293784)291350 Burnisher, injector sleeve (880 tractor) 291467 Cutter, injector sleeve (880 tractor)

Kit, injector seat dressing

Burnisher, injector sleeve (780 tractor,

from engine 713779, 880/5 and 980 trac-

293742/1

tors)

293386

103 - Crank Gear

290950 Spanner, crankshaft (880 tractor) A 360937 Guide and punch, main bearing cap side (293183/1)seal installer (880 tractor) (293184/1) 290965 Screw, balancer weight timing (880 tractor) 291504 Extractor, crankshaft pulley

104 - Fuel System

(293786)

290752 Plate, injection pump to rotary stand 290239 293671 Cleaners, injector 290898 Support, injector removal and installation (FIAT-OMAP) 293760 Support, injector removal and installation (BOSCH-CAV-OMAP) 293761 Set of wrenches, injector A 352120 Wrench, injection pump delivery con-

On-Bench Injection Pump Test Equipment

293401 Kit, diagnostic, distributor injection pump 293530 Tester (including one 10 kg/cm² pressure was gauge, one 1.5 kg/cm2 pressure gauge, (290761)one 760 mm Hg vacuum gauge and a graduated burette) 290763 Support, pump to bench 290784 Piping, delivery (test A, 6 x 2 x 865 mm) 290765 Piping, delivery (test A, 6 x 2 x 845 mm)

BOSCH Injection Pump

nections

A 365055 Wrench, toothed bushing retention (980 (290847)tractor) 291449 Remover, toothed bushing (980 tractor) 290766 Remover/replacer transfer pump to rotor 290774 Gauge, distributing rotor stroke 290778 Spacer, rotor spring pre-load check 290779 Installer, O-ring 290780 Remover, O-ring

SERVICE TOOLS

201 - Clutch

291291/2 Kit, overhaul

page 2

292548	Protector, O-ring	290753 Connector, pump leakage test			
292551	Extension, M 14.5 x 2 (for use with 290774)	290754 Spanner, fuelling adjusting scre			
292553	Remover, pressure regulating valve circlip	290755	Connector/relief valve, pump roller check		
292554	Protector, cam ring	290756	Coupling, pump drive		
292555/1	Remover/replacer, pump shaft (use with 293378 and 293392)	290757	Gauge, timing, pump flange		
		290758	Remover/replacer, cam ring pin		
292556	Spanner, shuttle and metering valve	290759	Installer, governor shaft		
292557/1	Compressor, pressure regulating valve	290764	Connector, drain		
292558	Centraliser, hydraulic head	290760	Adaptor, advance device		
292817/1	Tester, advance and feed pressure				
293378	Remover/installer, pump shaft (use with	106 - Cooling System			
	292555/1 and 293392)	291182/1	Extractor, water pump impeller		
293387	Spacer, advance check (use with 292817/1)				
293392	Screw, pump shaft removal/installation				
(use with 292555/1 and 293378)		20 - POWER TRAIN			

C.A.V. Injection Pump

A 365147 (292137)	Wrench, toothed bushing retention (880 tractor)	293650	Kit, universal, PM clutch overhaul
291449	Remover, toothed bushing (880 tractor)	291184	Centraliser/adjuster, with register, on- tractor (780 tractor)
290741	Guide, throttle lever spindle removal	293375	Centraliser and adjuster, clutch, on tractor, complete with register (880, 880/5 and
290742	Guide, throttle and shut-off lever O-ring installation		980 tractors)
		293763	Spanner, P.T.O. clutch release lever
290743	Tester, advance	293765	Adjuster, LUK 12"/12" clutch, on tractor
290744	Remover/replacer, transfer pump rotor (use with torque spanner)		(880, 880/5 and 980 tractors, use with 293375)
290745	Guide, start-retard O-ring replacer		
290745 290746	Guide, start-retard O-ring replacer Guide, advance plug O-ring replacer	202 - G	earbox and Splitter
	- ,	202 - Go 291517	earbox and Splitter Hook, lift
290746	Guide, advance plug O-ring replacer		Hook, lift Adjuster, transmission driven shaft bearings, 880, 880/5 and 980 tractors (use with
290746 290747	Guide, advance plug O-ring replacer Spanner, distributor rotor flange	291517 293339	Hook, lift Adjuster, transmission driven shaft bearings, 880, 880/5 and 980 tractors (use with spacer 293348)
290746 290747 290748	Guide, advance plug O-ring replacer Spanner, distributor rotor flange Plug, pump leakage test Connector, transfer pump outlet pressure test	291517	Hook, lift Adjuster, transmission driven shaft bearings, 880, 880/5 and 980 tractors (use with
290746 290747 290748 290749	Guide, advance plug O-ring replacer Spanner, distributor rotor flange Plug, pump leakage test Connector, transfer pump outlet pressure	291517 293339 293348	Hook, lift Adjuster, transmission driven shaft bearings, 880, 880/5 and 980 tractors (use with spacer 293348) Spacer, transmission driven shaft bearing adjustment (880, 880/5 and 980 tractors).
290746 290747 290748 290749	Guide, advance plug O-ring replacer Spanner, distributor rotor flange Plug, pump leakage test Connector, transfer pump outlet pressure test	291517 293339	Hook, lift Adjuster, transmission driven shaft bearings, 880, 880/5 and 980 tractors (use with spacer 293348) Spacer, transmission driven shaft bearing

SERVICE TOOLS

page 3

293659	Adjuster, transmission drive shaft bear- ing (up to frame 887700, 880/8 tractor, from frame 887701, 880/12 and 880/5 and	205 - BRAKES Master Cylinder Bench Test Equipment
	980 tractors)	, ,
293427/1	Bushing, transmission drive shaft rotat-	291235 Motor, electric, complete with:
	ing torque check (880, 880/5 and 980 trac-	290385 - Coupling, drive
	tors)	291231 Tester, output, large, including:
293383/1	Protector, gearbox drive gear seal (780	290448 - Adaptor
·	tractor up to chassis 862689)	290445 - Pipe
293347/1	Protector, gearbox drive gear seal (880/8	290417 - Union
	tractor, up to frame 887133)	290434 - Screw, inlet (2 off) 292588 - Pump, hydraulic, Plessey A18X
293662	Remover, transmission drive shaft (880,	292588 - Pump, hydraulic, Plessey A18X 290330 - Union
293002	880/5 and 980 tractors)	
000540		290358 - Screw, outlet (2 off) 290544 - Pipe, outlet (2 off)
293510	Adjuster, universal, transmission driven shaft bearing (880, 880/5 and 980 tractors)	293532 - Union (2 off)
		293531 - Plate, regulator
292888	Guide, engine removal/replacement from bell housing	293533 - Regulator, flow, ATOS-QV 10/3
	bell flousing	290424 - Pipe, outlet
		293534 - Connector, 3-way
204 - R	evel Drive and Differential	293535 - Union, return
LUT - D	ever Brive and Briterential	290488/2 - Support
291517	Hook, rear transmission casing	293005 - Tank
201011	ricon, roal transmission dusing	291318 - Union, kit 293300
293400/1	Gauge, bevel drive positioner	293300 - Kit, pressure gauge
293339	Adjuster, bevel pinion bearing (780 tractor)	293539 - Burette
		293560 - Support, master cylinder
293750	Spacer (use with 293339 , 780/12 tractor)	
293340	Adjuster, bevel pinion shaft bearings (880, 880/5 and 980 tractors)	30 - FRONT AXLE AND STEERING
293751	Spacer (use with 293340, 880/12, 880/5	
	and 980 tractors)	301 - Axle
293510	Adjuster, universal, bevel pinion bearing	292927
293738	Installer, bevel pinion seal (780 tractor)	((,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
293757	Installer, bevel pinion seal (880 and 980 tractors)	303 - Steering
293452	Installer, differential lock fork spring	293388 Installer, O-ring
		293389 Installer, rotary valve spring
293342/1	Spanner, bevel pinion shaft nut (780 tractor)	293390 Retainer, rotor
293343/1	Spanner, bevel pinion shaft nut (880 tractor)	Steering Hydraulic Test Equipment (with OVP-20 Valve Block Removed
293781	Support, final drive removal/replacement (use with garage jack)	291325 Union, pressure tester 293300 (880 tractor) 291326 Union, pressure tester 293300 (780 tractor)

SERVICE TOOLS

page 4

	Hydraulic Test Equipment (with Valve Block in Position	293400/1	Gauge, bevel pinion position (use with 293438/1 or 293510)
291235 290385	Motor, pump, complete with: - Coupling, drive	293510	Adjuster, universal, bevel pinion shaft and wheel hub bearings
291231	Tester, output, large, complete with:	293601	Screws, forcing, front axle hub bearing
293005 290488/1	- Tank - Support	293519/1 or 293441	Spanner, wheel hub bearing lockring (780 DT tractor)
293315 290445 290554	- Plug - Pipe, inlet - Pipe, outlet	293517 or 292517/1	Wrench, wheel bearing and differential bearing (880 DT, 880 DT/5 and 980 tractors)
290447 290475	- Pipe, return - Union	293520 or 293442	Wrench, bevel pinion bearing lockring (780 DT tractor up to frame 673591)
290448 290540 290541	Adaptor, inletAdaptorAdaptor	293524 or 293436	Wrench, bevel pinion bearing lockring (780 DT tractor from frame 673592, and 880 DT, 880 DT/5 and 980 tractors)
293368 292724 293316 293192	Pipe, exhaustScrewAdaptorSpanner, rotary valve	292220/2 293544 or 292416	Tester, king pin bearing rotating torque Wrench, differential bearing lockring (780 DT tractor up to frame 673591)
293165	- Pump, hydraulic, API-213	293665	Wrench, differential bearing lockring (780 DT tractor from frame 673592 and 880 DT, 880 DT/5 and 980 tractors)

40 - LIVE FRONT AXLE

401 - Axle

293782	Remover, bevel pinion lockring (oil seal	501 - I
293785	replacement only, 780 DT tractor up to frame 673591)	290284
293743	Support, bevel pinion carrier	293300
293435	Adjuster, wheel bearing (780 DT tractor)	
292500 293437	Adjuster and spacer, wheel bearing (880 DT, 880 DT/5 and 980 DT tractors)	293384 293385/3
291525	Guide, final drive cover (780 DT tractor)	291259
292888	Guide, final drive cover (880 DT, 880 DT/5 and 980 tractors)	290826
292927 292313	Puller, slide hammer, complete with king- pin adaptor (780 DT, 880 DT, 880 DT/5 and 980 tractors)	290824
293438/1	Adjuster, bevel pinion bearing	290831
293439	Spacer (use with 293438/1, 780 DT trac-	290834/1
	tor from frame 673592, 880 DT, 880 DT/5 and 980 tractors)	233463

50 - LIFT UNIT

501 - Lift

290284	Pump, hand, valve adjustment
293300	Tester, pressure, universal (pressure gauges and connectors)
293384 293385/3	Protector/installer, lift cross shaft seal
291259	Spanner, inlet valve plug
290826	Union, safety valve adjustment
290824	Union, relief valve adjustment
290831	Union, inlet valve leakage test
290834/1	Union, unload valve leakage test
233463	Spanner, relief valve, remote control valve

290330

290424

290359

290358

page 5

502 - Hydraulic Pump A25X (780, 880 New, 880/5 and 980 Tractors), A22X (880 Old), C18X (Section 303, 780 and 880 Tractors) and C22X (Section 303, 880/5 and 980 Tractors)

	Tractors)
293600 or 291232	Stand, rotary, pump overhaul (to clamp in vice)
291231	Tester, output, large, complete with:
290417	- Union, inlet (C18X pump)
290419	 Union, inlet (C22X, A22X and A25X pumps)
290418	 Union, outlet (C18X, C22X, A22X and A25X pumps)
290448	 Adaptor, inlet (C18X, C22X, A22X and A25X pumps)
290445	 Pipe inlet (C18X, C22X, A22X and A25X pumps)
290447	 Pipe, delivery (C18X, C22X, A22X and A25X pumps)
290436	 Screw, inlet union (C22X, A22X and A25X pumps)
290434	 Screws, delivery union (C18X, C22X, A22X and A25X pumps) and inlet union (C18X pump)
291233	Engine, diesel, pump drive, complete with:
290367	- Bracket (C18X and C22X pumps)
291235	Motor, electric, pump drive, complete with:
290385	 Coupling, drive (C18X, C22X, A22X and A25X pumps)
290574	Tester, output, small, complete with:
290331	 Union, inlet (C22X, A22X and A25X pumps)

504 - Remote Control Valves

291231 Output tester, large, equipped with 291235 (*) (°) Electric motor 293005 (*) - Tray 293165 (*) - Hydraulic pump 290385 (*) - Coupling 293548/1 (*) - Support, valve 292256 (*) - Bracket 292257 (*) - Bracket 290469/1 (*) - Support 293539 (*) - Burette 290448 - Adaptor 290445 - Piping 290419 - Connection, inlet 293556 (*) - Capscrew 293316 (*) - Adaptor 290544 (*) - Piping 290503 (*) - Adaptor (Kontak valves) 290378 (*) - Piping, drain (Kontak valves) 293381 (*) - Piping, drain (Salami valves) 292775 (*) - Hose, plastic (Salami valves) 290541 (*) - Adaptor (Kontak valves) 290447 - Piping, drain 293552 (*) - Plug 293551 (*) - Plug 293553 (*) - Connection 290424 (*) - Piping 290549 (*) - Connection, ball 292146 (*) 3-way connection 290475 (*) 293547 (*) - Adaptor 292152 (*) - Adaptor (Kontak valves) 293550 (*) - Connection, leakage 292574 Output tester, small, equipped with: 290447 - Piping, suction

60 - ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

- Connection, inlet

290420

292307	Adaptor, torque wrench, start clutch
290973	Dresser, starter commutator
293489	Support, alternator

^(*) Common to large output tester 291231 and small output tester 292574.

- Union, delivery (C18X, C22X, A22X and

- Pipe, inlet and delivery (C18X, C22X,

- Screw, inlet union (C22X, A22X and

 Screw, delivery union (C18X, C22X, A22X and A25X pumps) and inlet union

A22X and A25X pumps)

A25X pumps)

(C18X pump)

A25X pumps) and inlet (C18X pump)

^(°) Electric motor 291235 is indicated as alternative to a 15 HP electric motor 292150.

9	0
_	•

SERVICE TOOLS

FiatTrattori GIIAG 880-5 880 DT-5

WORKSHOP MANUAL

QUICK REFERENCE INDEX

			Se	ection
GENERAL		•		A
SPECIFICATION .				00
ENGINE	•			10
POWER TRAIN	•			20
FRONT AXLE — STEERING				30
LIVE FRONT AXLE				40
LIFT UNIT				50
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	1			60
SERVICE TOOLS				90

COPYRIGHT BY FIAT TRATTORI S.p.A.

•

Reproduction of text and illustrations, in whole or in part, is strictly prohibited.

PRINTED IN ITALY

GENERAL: Contents

A

page 3

A CONTENTS O M 1 1 700	Page	Date	103 - ENGINE - Crank Gear	
A - CONTENTS - See Model 780 and 880	6-7	IV-1981	Page Pa	Date
una 550	0-7	14-1501	Crankshaft 1	V-1981
			Main and Big End Bearings and Caps - See Model 780	X-1979
00 CDECIFICATION		•		X-1979 X-1979
00 - SPECIFICATION			Connecting Rods - See Model 780 4-5	X-1979
Identification Data - Weights	1	IV-1981	Flywheel - See Model 780 5	X-1979
Engine	1-2	IV-1981		
Power Train - Brakes - Steering - Front				
Axle	2-3	IV-1981		
880 New	7	X-1979	104 - ENGINE - Fuel System	
Live Front Axle - Rear Wheels - Power	·	71 1010		
Take-Off	3	IV-1981	Note: Not available.	_
Lift - Towing Attachments Ballasting - Body - Electrical System .	3-4 4-5	IV-1981 IV-1981		
Lighting - Instruments and Accessories -	4-0	17-1901		
Tyre Sizes	5	IV-1981		
Dimensions - See Model 880	13	IV-1981	105 - ENGINE - Lubrication System	
Capacities	6	IV-1981		14 4004
			Lubrication System Diagram	V-1981
				V-1981
10 - ENGINE - Specification and	Data			
Engine Block - Cylinder Head	1 1	IV-1981		
Crank Gear		IV-1981		
Valve Gear		IV-1981	106 - ENGINE - Cooling System	
Lubrication System	7-8	IV-1981		
Cooling System	8 9-10	IV-1981 IV-1981	3 , 3	V-1981
Torque Data	11	IV-1981	Description - Water Pump - See Model 780 2-3	X-1979
Longitudinal Section through Engine .	12	IV-1981		X-1979
			To Adjust Belt Tension 1	V-1981
			Water Temperature Gauge - Thermostat - See Model 780	X-1979
100 - ENGINE - Description - Perfe	ormanc	e Data -	- See Model 780 4	A-1979
To Remove - To Refit				
Description	1	ı IV-1981		
Performance Data	1	IV-1981	20 - POWER TRAIN - Specification and	Data
Compression Test - See Model 780 and			- Pomentum unu	
880	3 4-5	IV-1981 IV-1981	Clutches - See Model 880 with FERODO	
10 Remove and Rent - See Model 760	4-3	17-1901		X-1979
			12-speed Transmission and Splitter - See Model 880 new 4-5-6	X-1979
404 FNGINE F ' DI I			Crawler Gear - See Models 780 and 880	X-1979
101 - ENGINE - Engine Block -	Cylind	er Head		X-1979
Cylinder Liners - See Model 780	1-2	X-1979	Bevel Drive and Differential - See Model	V 1001
Cylinder Head		IV-1981	•	V-1981 V-1981
		ı	Prakas Sas Madale 790 and 990 now /	X-1979
				X-1979
102 - ENGINE - Valve Gear				X-1979 X-1979
			Cross Section through Power Train -	V-1918
Camshaft - Valves, Guides and Springs	1	IV-1981	_	V-1981
Tappets, Pushrods and Rockers		IV-1981	Longitudinal Section through Power	V 4070
Valve Timing Gears	1	IV-1981	Train - See Model 880 16	X-1979

GENERAL: Contents

200 - POWER TRAIN - To Remove and Refit Control Platform - See Models 780 and 880	To Reassemble and Adjust Differential Lock - See Models 780 and 880 12 X-1979 To Adjust Differential Lock Control Pedal - See Model 780 and 880 new 13 X-1979
201 - POWER TRAIN - Clutch To Remove and Refit - See Models 880 with 12"/12" Clutches	205 - POWER TRAIN - Brakes Operation - See Models 780 and 880 1 IV-1981 To Dismantle and Reassemble Brake Units - See Models 780 and 880 . 2 IV-1981 To Dismantle and Reassemble Master Cylinder - See Models 780 and 880 3 IV-1981 To Adjust the Pedals - See Models 780 and 880
To Remove - To Refit - To Dismantle - See Model 880, 12-speed 1-2-7 Sections through Transmission - See Model 880, 12-speed, new 6 To Inspection - See Models 780 and 880 7 To Reassemble - See Model 880, 12- speed, new as from Frame No. 889370 7-8-9 To Adjust Transmission - See Model 880, To Adjust Transmission - See Model 880, 12-speed, new as from Frame No. 889370	206 - POWER TRAIN - Final Drives To Remove and Dismantle - See Models 780 and 880
203 - POWER TRAIN - Crawler Gear Description - To Overhaul 12-speed Crawler Gear - See Models 780 and 880, 12-speed	207 - POWER TRAIN - Power Take-Off To Remove - To Refit - See Models 780 and 880
204 - POWER TRAIN - Rear Bevel Drive and Differential To Remove - To Refit - To Dismantle - To Reassemble - See Model 880 1-2 X-1979 To Adjust Bevel Drive - See Model 880 New as from Frame No. 887701 3-5-7-10 X-1979 To Adjust Differential - See Model 880 11-12 X-1979	30 - FRONT AXLE - STEERING - Specification and Data Front Axle

301 - FRONT AXLE - STEERING	- Fron	nt Axle	402 - LIVE FRONT AXLE - Drive	Shafts	s - Axle
		D-4-	Drive		
To Remove and Refit Axle Beam - To Overhaul Axle Arms - See Models	Page	Date	To Dismantle, and Reassemble Drive	Page	Date
780 and 880 with Power Steering To Inspect - See Models 780 and 880	1 2	IV-1981 IV-1981	Shafts - To Dismantle Axle Drive - See Models 780 DT and 880 DT new To Reassemble Axle Drive - See Models	1-2	X-1979
			780 DT and 880 DT Sections through Live Front Axle - See	2	X-1979
			Models 780 DT and 880 DT new	3	IV-1981
303 - FRONT AXLE - STEERING Steering	- Pow	er			
To Overhaul Power Steering - See Mod-					
els 780 and 880	1	X-1979	50 - LIFT UNIT - Specification ar	nd Dat	a
Models 780 and 880	2	X-1979	Lift - See Models 780 and 880	1-2	X-1979
To Overhaul Steering Pump and Reser-	.		Lift Pump	1	IV-1981
voirs	1	IV-1981	Implement Attachment - See Models 780 and 880	4	X-1979
and 880	3	X-1979	Trouble-Shooting Chart - See Models		
To Bench Test Steer Cylinder Relief			780 and 880	5	X-1979
Valve « OVP 20 » - See Models 780			Torque Data - See Models 780 and 880	6	X-1979
and 880	4	X-1979			
and 880	5	X-1979			
780 and 880	6-7	X-1979	501 - LIFT UNIT - Lift		
Models 780 and 880	9	X-1979			
			Description - See Models 780 and 880 To Remove - To Dismantle - See Models	1	X-1979 X-1979
			780 and 880	2-5 3	IV-1981
40 - LIVE FRONT AXLE - Specifica	ation ar	nd Data	Operation - Linkage - See Models 780	٥	14-1901
			and 880	4	IV-1981
Live Front Axle - See Model 880 DT . Front Axle Drive - Drive Shaft - See Mod-	1-2	IV-1981	To Inspect - See Models 780 and 880 To Reassemble - See Models 780 and	5	X-1979
els 780 DT and 880 DT	3	IV-1981	880	6	X-1979
Torque Data - See Model 880 DT	4	IV-1981	Frame No. 892290	10-11	X-1979
			Valves - See Model 880/12 To Check Unload Valve - See Models	12	IV-1981
			780 and 880	13	X-1979
401 - LIVE FRONT AXLE - Front	Axle				
To Remove - To Overhaul Final Drives,					
Hubs and Steering Joints - See Model 880 DT	1-2	X-1979			
To Adjust King Pin Bearings - To Adjust		7. 1010	502 - LIFT UNIT - Lift Pump		
Wheel Bearings - See Model 880 DT	3-4	IV-1981			
To Overhaul Bevel Drive and Differential	_	1\/ 1004	Lift Pump	1	IV-1981
- See Model 880 DT To Adjust Bevel Drive - See Model	5-6	IV-1981	To Overhaul - See Models 780 and 880 Output Test - Oil Filter - See Models	1-2	X-1979
880 DT 6-7-4	8-9-10	IV-1981	780 and 880	3	X-1979

A

page 6

GENERAL: Contents

503 - LIFT UNIT - Implement Att	achme	ent	Spool Leakage Test - See Models 780	Page	Date
Draught Control Device - See Model 880 new as from Frame No. 894073 1	Page -2-3-4	Date IV-1981	and 880	15	IV-1981
			505 - LIFT UNIT - Auxiliary Cylin	nder	
504 - LIFT UNIT			Specification and Data - See Models 780 and 880	1	X-1979
SALAMI Remote Control Valves			Torque Data - See Models 780 and 880 Lift Schematics - See Models 780 and 880	1 2	X-1979 X-1979 X-1979
Specification - See Models 780 and 880	1	X-1979			
Torque Data - See Models 780 and 880	1	X-1979			
To Dismantle - See Models 780 and 880	2	X-1979			
Description and Operation - See Models			60 - ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - Spe	cificat	lion and
780 and 880	3	X-1979	Data	CIIICU	iioii uiiu
To Adjust Relief Valve - See Model 880			Data		
/12	4-5	X-1979	Chambre Contain		1 11/ 4004
Spool Return Test - See Models 780 and			Charging System	1	IV-1981
880	6	X-1979	Starter - MARELLI	2-3 4-5	IV-1981 IV-1981
Spool Leakage Test - See Models 780			Starter - BOSCH Battery - Fuses - See Model 880	4-5 8	X-1979
and 880	7	X-1979	Lighting - Signals - Accessories - See	0	X-1919
			Models 780 and 880	9	X-1979
			Starter Switch - Lighting Switch - Direc-	J	X-1070
			tion Light Switch - See Models 780		
KONTAK Remote Control Valve			and 880	10	X-1979
			Controls and Instruments - See Models		
Specification and Data - See Models 780			780 and 880	11	X-1979
and 880	9	IV-1981	Wiring Diagram	7-8	IV-1981
Torque Data - See Models 780 and 880	9	IV-1981			
To Dismantle - See Models 780 and 880	10	IV-1981			
Description and Operation - See Models					
780 and 880	11-12	IV-1981	90 - SERVICE TOOLS		
To Check Relief Valve - See Models 780			90 - SERVICE TOOLS		
and 880	13	IV-1981			
Spool Return Test - See Models 780 and		11/ 400/	See those listed for 780 and 880 Mod-	0.45	11/ 4004
880	14	IV-1981	els	-3-4-5	IV-1981

IDENTIFICATION DATA

Marketing code

- Rear wheel drive 880/5 880 DT/5 - Four wheel drive

Engineering code

- 12-speed, RWD 656.200.000 - 16-speed, RWD 656.200.000 Var. 720.111.150

656.227.000 - 12-speed, FWD - 16-speed, FWD 656.227.000

Var. 720.111.150 Fiat 8055.04.200 Engine type

(all versions) (with BOSCH pump)

WEIGHTS (12-speed)

Operating weight (including lift, implement attachment, swinging drawbar and ROP frame)

- Model 880/5 2910 kg (6416 lb) - Model 880 DT/5 3295 kg (7265 lb)

ENGINE

4-stroke, Type naturally aspirated Direct Injection Number of cylinders Sleeves Dry, pressed in block Bore 103 mm (4.05 in) Stroke 110 mm (4.33 in) 4583 c.c. Displacement 17 to 1 Compression ratio Flywheel horsepower, DGM/DIN, metric 64.8 kW (88 metric HP)

2400 rpm 1800 rpm Full torque speed Main bearings

Sump

Cast iron, reinforced

Valve Gear

Inlet

- Opens: B.T.D.C. 3° - Closes: A.B.D.C. 23°

Exhaust

- Opens: B.B.D.C. 48° 30' - Closes: A.T.D.C. 6°





SPECIFICATION

page 2

Valve clearance **Cooling System** - For timing check .45 mm (.018 in) Type Water, centrifugal pump Normal Radiator 3 or 4 deep core, vertical - Inlet .25 mm (.010 in) tube Exhaust .35 mm (.014 in) Expansion tank Semi-transparent plastic Fan Suction, steel, water pump pulley mounted Fuel System Temperature control Wax thermostat Air cleaner Oil bath or dry, automatic drain centrifugal pre-**Tractor Meter** cleaner Position Instrument panel mounted, Fuel filters 2, in-line, cartridge-type, mechanical, camshaft (between pumps) water separator integral driven with first filter **Position** Instrument panel mounted Feed pump Double diaphragm Drive Mechanical. Operation Cam camshaft driven Injection pump Distributor Hourmeter activation - Type **BOSCH** speed 1800 rpm VE/5/11 F 1250 R - 4749797 Meter drive ratio 2 to 1 - Integral all speed governor Centifugal Integral advance device Hydraulic **POWER TRAIN** - Pump timing, B.T.D.C. $8^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$ Clutch - Fuel shut off Solenoid activated Type Injectors 3-spray orifices - Type See page 9, Section 10

LUK or FERODO, 12" Construction Two, dry single plate Control Transmission Pedal — PTO Manual

Plate material

- Transmission Cerametallic compound - PTO Organic compound

Lubrication System

- Release pressure

Firing order

Type Forced feed, gear pump Pump drive Crankshaft Oil filters Strainer on pump inlet and full flow cartridge on outlet Relief valve In pump body - Oil pressure at 2.9 to 3.9 bar governed speed (3 to 4 kg/cm²) (42.1 to 56.6 psi)

221 to 230 bar (3205 to 3336 psi)

1-2-4-5-3

(225 to 235 kg/cm²)

Transmission

Type Constant mesh, helical Splitter Double, epicyclic, 12 forward, 3 reverse Crawler In-line, splitter mounted 16 forward, 4 reverse

Control levers Separate

SPECIFICATION

00

page 3

Bevel drive

Straight

Differential

Two pinion

Differential lock

Pedal controlled

Final drives

Epicyclic

BRAKES

Service

Type

Disc, oil-bath, axle shaft

mounted

Operation

Hvdraulic Split

Circuits

Control

Latched pedals

Parking - Emergency

Type **Position** Disc, independent

Bevel pinion shaft mounted

Control

Manual lever

STEERING

Steering unit Linkage joints Hydrostatic Sealed for life

Turning radius (no brakes)

- Model 880-5

4200 mm (13 ft 9 in)

- Model 880 DT-5,

front wheel drive in

6000 mm (19 ft 6 in)

FRONT AXLE (Model 880-5)

Type

Inverted U, telescoping,

centre pivotting

Track widths

Six

LIVE FRONT AXLE (Model 880 DT-5)

Type

Full floating, centre pivoting, unjointed drive shaft

and articulations on tractor

centreline

Differential Final drives Track widths Two pinion

Epicyclic

5 off

REAR WHEELS

Track adjustment

 Wheel discs, through change of rim, disc and hub position

— Cast iron PAVT

discs, through change of disc to hub and disc to rim position using RAIL type spiral

brackets

9 off

8 off

POWER TAKE-OFF

(540 or 540-1000 rpm)

Type

Fully independent

Speed

540 rpm, $1^{3}/_{8}$ ", 6-spline or $1^{3}/_{4}$, 6-spline extension 1000 rpm, $1\sqrt[3]{8}$, 21-spline

extension Manual lever

Control Speed selection

Engine speed with PTO at standard speeds

- Model 880-5

- 540 rpm - 1000 rpm

2125 rpm 2400 rpm

Automatic

Rotation (as viewed from

rear of tractor)

Clockwise

Ground Speed PTO

Speed Control

Rotation

See independent PTO See independent PTO See independent PTO

Shaft drive ratio

— 540 rpm PTO

18.64 revs per rear wheel turn

— 1000 rpm PTO

30.44 revs per rear wheel turn

LIFT

Response

Туре

Hydraulic, draft and position control

Adjustable

Draft control Lower links through sens-

ing bar

Pump Hydraulic fluid Design lift capacity

Max. lift stroke

Max. lift capacity

See Section 50, pages 2 and 4. Models 780 and 880 See Section 50, pages 2 and 4, Models 780 and 880

See Section 50, pages 2

and 4. Models 780 and 880

Gear, engine-driven

Rear transmission oil

Linkage 3-point Attachment

Category 2

SPECIFICATION

page 4

Lower links

Conventional

or telescoping

- Side sway control

Check links

Cast iron wheel discs

Two, 150 kg (330 lb)

(all tyre sizes)

300 kg (661 lb)

Remote Control Valves

Number

Up to 3

Single or double acting, Type

> single and double acting convertible, trailer power

braking

BODY

Floor

Rubber cushion mounted Compact, rigid, vibration free, integral, complete with footboards, mudguards,

or cab

TOWING ATTACHMENTS

Rear:

Drawbar

Swinging

Tow hook

Conventional, adjustable

for height

Tow hook

Conventional, swinging

drawbar

Tow hook

Trailer-type and swinging

drawbar

Rockinger hook

Pivotting, with safety-type automatic hitch and lock-

up device

Rockinger hook

As above, plus swinging

drawbar

Front:

provision for ROP frame

Behind seat, boxed bet-

Operator's seat

Type

Wrap-around

Suspension

Fuel tank

Hydraulic damper

ween mudguards

Adjustment

- Reach

Standard and deluxe

11 positions

Height

Deluxe

Dashboard

13-function instrument panel plus control board

Pull hook

Rigid, not useable with

front ballast

Bonnet

Full enclosing, in four

L.H. side section

Access to air cleaner, oil filter and dipstick, brake

fluid and battery

R.H. side section

Access to fuel filters, fuel

pump, injection pump and

steering fluid

BALLASTING

- Cast iron plates

Rear Wheels

Cast iron rings

- Six, 40 kg (88 lb)

- Ten, 40 kg (88 lb)

Front Axle

Support

130 kg (287 lb)

370 kg (816 lb)

530 kg (1168 lb)

230 kg (507 lb)

350 kg (772 lb)

Cab

Visibility

All round

Accessibility

On either side

Rear window

Adjustable

Heating and ventilation

Standard

Protection

Insulated, provision for

roof-mounted air con-

ditioning system

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

— Four, 58 kg (130 lb)

— Six, 58 kg (130 lb)

ELECTRICAL SY	(STEM (12 V)	Tail lights	- 111
Generating and starting		RearDirection	5 W 21 W
Alternator		- Stop	21 W
— Туре	MARELLI AA 125 - 14 V - 45 A	— Number plate	Left hand rear light
 Rated output 	45 A	Instruments and	Accessories
Voltage regulator Starter	Electronic, integral	Instrument panel	13-function (see Section 60, page 11, Models 780 and 880)
— Type	MARELLI MT 68 LB BOSCH JD → 12 V	Control board	See Section 60, page 11, Models 780 and 880
Battery	About of analysis	Flood light	35 W
LocationCapacity	Ahead of engine 132 or 140 Ah	Rear power point	DIN, 7-pole
Capacity	102 01 140 7(11	Dash power point	Single-pole
Lighting		Horn	Control board mounted
	Toda and accommodate	Cold starting	Thermostarter or start pilot
Headlamps	Twin, main and asymmetric dipped beams, 45/40 W	Lighter	Dash-mounted
Front lights — Side	5 W	Fuses	Maximum 8 (see Section 60, page 11, Models 780 and 880)
Direction	21 W	Hazard warning	Tractor and trailers

TYRE SIZES

	880/5	880 DT/5
Front	7.50-18 7.50-20 9.00-16 10.00-16	11.2/10-28 (¹) 13.6/12-24 (²) 12.4/11-28 (³) 14.9/13-24 (⁴)
Rear	16.9/14-34 13.6/12-38 18.4/15-34 16.9/14-38	16.9/14-34 (¹) (²) 13.6/12-38 (¹) (²) 16.9/14-38 (³) 18.4/15-34 (³) (⁴)

(1) (2) (3) (4) Specified tyre matching

CAPACITIES

	LUBRICANTS					
DESCRIPTION	FIAT Recommended		CAPACITY		International Designation	
	Lubricants	dm³ (litri)	kg	Imp pts		
Engine oil (with filter and lines) Sump oil Air cleaner oil (¹) Power steering fluid Transmission oil	oliofiat AMBRA 20 W/40 above 0° C oliofiat AMBRA 10 W/30 below 0°C	13.7 12.1 1.9 1.7	12.4 10.9 1.7 1.5	24 21.3 3.3 3	Multigrade detergent mineral oil, MIL-L-2104 B EP characteristics	
Sensing bar support oil Live front axle oil: — Axle casing — Final drives (each)		5.4 1.5	10.5	LF characteristics		
Brake fluid	oliofiat AGERTER 10 W	.72	.65	1.3	Single grade oil, MIL-L-2104 C, API CD (Series 3)	
Rear transmission (bevel drive, final drives, brakes) and lift oil	oliofiat AF 87 S	36.1 (²)	32.5 (²)	Gall 8	Mineral gear oil with stick slip inhibiting properties to MF 1135 and Ford M 2 C 86 A	
Front hub grease	grassofiat MR 3	_	_	_	Lithium based grease NLGI 3	
Clutch withdrawal support Lubricator grease	grassofiat G 9	_		_	Lithium-calcium based grease NLGI 2	
Coolant (³) water and FIAT PARAFLU 11					n³ (Litres) 32 Imp. pts n³ (Litres) 35 Imp. pts	
Fuel (diesel oil)					m³ (Litres) 204 Imp. pts	
Windshield washer reservoir for trac	ctor with cab (water and F	AT DP1)		2 dr	m³ (Litres) 3.5 Imp. pts	

⁽¹⁾ Change cleaner oil when sediment is 1 cm or .399 in deep

⁽²⁾ For Model 880 DT-5 oil capacity is 36.7 litres or 33 kg (8 gals).

⁽³⁾ Including expansion tanks

ENGINE: Specification and Data

10

page 1

ENGINE BLOCK - CYLINDER HEAD

	mm	in
Engine Block		
Cylinder bore diameter in engine block	106.890 to 106.940	4.2082 to 4.2102
Sleeve O.D.	107.020 to 107.050	4.2134 to 4.2145
Sleeve interference fit in block	.080 to .160	.0031 to .0063
Sleeve O.D. oversize	.2	.0079
Sleeve bore diameter	103.000 to 103.018 (¹)	4.0551 to 4.0558 (¹)
Maximum ovality and taper due to wear	.12	.0047
Sleeve bore oversize	.2468	.00790157- .02360315
Camshaft bushing housing bore diameter		
— Front	55.280 to 55.305	2.1764 to 2.1773
— Front intermediate	54.780 to 54.805	2.1567 to 2.1577
— Rear intermediate	54.280 to 54.305	2.1370 to 2.1380
— Rear	53.780 to 53.805	2.1173 to 2.1183
Tappet housing bore diameter	15.000 to 15.018	.5905 to .5912
Tappet oversize	.123	.003900790118
Main bearing housing bore diameter	80.587 to 80.607	3.1727 to 3.1735
Cylinder Head		
Valve guide housing bore diameter in head	13.966 to 13.983	.5498 to .5505
Valve guide oversize	.2	.0079
Valve seat dimensions	See page 3, Secti	on 101, Model 780
Valve stand-in	.7 to 1.1	.0275 to .0433
— Maximum stand-in allowed	1.4	.0551
Injector stand-out	1.5	.0590
Maximum stand-out allowed	1.8	.0709
Cylinder head height	92	3.62
Maximum head skimming depth	.5	.0197

⁽¹⁾ After finishing in position. Sleeves may be finished to .1 mm or to .004 inch oversize in production, in which case they are matched to corresponding oversize pistons

⁽²⁾ Measurement to be carried out over the swept area both parallel and at right angles to engine centreline.

ENGINE: Specification and Data

CRANK GEAR

	mm	in
Crankshaft - Bearings		
Main journal diameter	76.187 to 76.200 (¹)	2.9995 to 2.9999 (¹)
Main journal undersize	.254508762-1.016	.01000200- .03000400
Main bearing wall thickness	2.162 to 2.172	.0851 to .0855
Main bearing undersize	.254508762-1.016	.01000200- .03000400
Main journal clearance in bearings	.043 to .096	.0017 to .0038
— Maximum wear clearance	.180	.0071
Crankpin diameter	58.730 to 58.743 (¹)	2.3122 to 2.3127 (¹)
Crankpin undersize	.254508762-1.016	.01000200- .03000400
Big end bearing wall thickness	1.805 to 1.815	.0711 to .0714
Big end bearing undersize	.254508762-1.016	.01000200- .03000400
Crankpin clearance in big end bearing	.035 to .080	.0014 to .0031
— Maximum wear clearance	.180	.0071
Crankshaft thrust washer thickness	3.378 to 3.429	.1330 to .1350
Thrust washer oversize	.127	.0050
Width of main bearing housing over thrust washers	31.766 to 31.918	1.2506 to 1.2566
Length of corresponding main journal	32.000 to 32.100	1.2598 to 1.2638
Crankshaft end float	.082 to .334	.0032 to .0131
— Maximum wear end float	.40	.0157
Maximum main journal and crankpin ovality or taper after grinding	.01	.0004
Maximum main journal and crankpin ovality or taper due to wear	.05	.0020
Maximum main journal misalignment with crankshaft resting on end journals	.10	.0039
Maximum misalignment of crankpins relative to main journals (in either direction)	.25	.0098
Maximum tolerance on distance from outer crankpin edge to crankshaft centerline	± .10	土 .0039

⁽¹⁾ After finishing in position. Sleeves may be finished to .1 mm or .004 inch oversize in production, in which case they are matched to corresponding oversize pistons.

ENGINE: Specification and Data

10

page 3

CRANK GEAR

Continued

		Continued
	mm	in
Maximum crankshaft flange run-out with stylus in A, page 1, Section 103, over 108 mm (4.25 in) diameter, T.I.R.	.025	.0010
Maximum flywheel seat eccentricity relative to main journals (in B, page 1, Section 103), T.I.R.	.04	.0016
Connecting Rods		
Small end bore diameter	37.877 to 37.916	1.4912 to 1.4927
Small end bushing O.D.	37.979 to 38.017	1.4952 to 1.4967
Bushing interference fit in small end	.063 to .140	.0025 to .0055
Small end bushing fitted I.D.	34.005 to 34.012	1.3388 to 1.3390
Big end bore diameter	62.408 to 62.420	2.4570 to 2.4575
Maximum connecting rod axis misalignment at 125 mm (5 inches)	± .07	± .0027
Maximum connecting rod weight difference over a complete set of the same engine	25 grams	1 oz.
Pistons		
Piston diameter 50 mm (2 in) from base of skirt, at right angles to pin	102.813 to 102.825	4.0477 to 4.0482
Piston clearance in sleeve	.175 to .205	.0069 to .0081
— Maximum wear clearance	.30	.0118
Piston oversize range	.2468	.00790157- .02360315

ENGINE: Specification and Data

CRANK GEAR

		Continued
	mm	in
Piston pin diameter	33.983 to 33.990	1.3379 to 1.3382
Pin housing bore in piston	33.993 to 34.000	1.3383 to 1.3386
Piston pin clearance in piston	.003 to .017	.0001 to .0007
Piston pin oversize	.25	.00790197
Piston pin clearance in small end bushing	.015 to .029	.0006 to .0011
— Maximum wear clearance	.06	.0024
Maximum weight difference over a complete set of pistons	20 grams	.7 oz.
Piston ring clearance in groove		
— Тор	.090 to .122	.0035 to .0048
— Second	.050 to .082	.0020 to .0032
— Third	.040 to .072	.0016 to .0028
Maximum wear clearance		
— Тор	.50	.0197
— Second and third	.20	.0079
Piston ring gap		
— Тор	.35 to .55	.0138 to .0217
— Second	.30 to .50	.0118 to .0197
— Third	.30 to .45	.0118 to .0177
Maximum wear gap	1,20	.0472

ENGINE: Specification and Data

10

page 5

VALVE GEAR

	mm	in
Valve Timing gears		
Timing gear backlash	.08	.0031
Idler gear jackshaft diameter	31.975 to 32.000	1.2588 to 1.2598
Idler gear bushing fitted I.D. after reaming	32.050 to 32.075	1.2618 to 1.2628
Jackshaft journal clearance in bushing	.050 to .100	.0020 to .0040
— Maximum wear clearance	.15	.0059
Bushing interference fit in idler gear	.063 to .140	.0025 to .0055
Lift and power steering pump drive gear shaft diameter	36.975 to 37.000	1.4557 to 1.4567
Bushing fitted I.D.	37.050 to 37.075	1.4586 to 1.4596
Shaft clearance in bushing	.050 to .100	.0020 to .0039
Bushing interference fit in housing	.063 to .140	.0025 to .0055
Pump drive gear thrust washer thickness	1.45 to 1.50	.0571 to .0590
Camshaft		
Camshaft bushing O.D.		
— Front	55.375 to 55.430	2.1801 to 2.1823
- Front intermediate	54.875 to 54.930	2.1604 to 2.1626
— Rear intermediate	54.375 to 54.430	2.1407 to 2.1429
— Rear	53.875 to 53.930	2.1210 to 2.1232
Bushing interference fit in housing	.070 to .150	.0027 to .0059
Camshaft bushing fitted I.D. after reaming		
— Front	51.580 to 51.630	2.0307 to 2.0327
 Front intermediate 	51.080 to 51.130	2.0110 to 2.0130
 Rear intermediate 	50.580 to 50.630	1.9913 to 1.9933
— Rear	50.080 to 50.130	1.9716 to 1.9736
Camshaft journal diameter		
— Front	51.470 to 51.500	2.0264 to 2.0275
— Front intermediate	50.970 to 51.000	2.0067 to 2.0079
— Rear intermediate	50.470 to 50.500	1.9870 to 1.9882
— Rear	49.970 to 50.000	1.9673 to 1.9685
Camshaft journal clearance in bushing	.080 to .160	.0031 to .0063
Maximum wear clearance	.20	.0079
Camshaft end float (thrust plate to associated seat in camshaft)	.070 to .220	.0027 to .0087
Tappets		
Tappet O.D.	14.950 to 14.970	.5886 to .5894
Tappet clearance in housing on engine block	.030 to .068	.0012 to .0027
Maximum wear clearance	.15	.0059
Tappet oversize	.123	.003900790118

ENGINE: Specification and Data

VALVE GEAR

Continued

		Continued
	mm	in
Rockers		
Rocker bushing O.D.	21.006 to 21.031	.8270 to .8280
Rocker bore diameter	20.939 to 20.972	.8244 to .8257
Bushing interference fit in rocker	.034 to .092	.0013 to .0036
Rocker bore diameter	18.016 to 18.034	.7093 to .7100
Rocker shaft diameter	17.982 to 18.000	.7079 to .7087
Rocker shaft clearance in bracket	.016 to .052	.0006 to .0020
— Maximum wear clearance	.15	.0059
Rocker spacer spring length		
- Free	59.5	2.34
— Under 46 to 52 N (4.7 to 5.3 kg, 10.4 to 11.7 lb)	44	1.73
Valves, Guides and Springs		
Valve head dia. { Inlet Exhaust	43.750 to 44.000 36.750 to 37.000	1.7224 to 1.7323 1.4468 to 1.4567
Valve stem dia.	7.985 to 8.000	.3144 to .3150
Valve face angle	45° 30′ ± 7′	
Valve clearance	.45 .25 .35	.0177 .0098 .0138
Cam lift Inlet Exhaust	5.250 5.777	.2067 .2274
Valve lift (Inlet Exhaust	9.3 10.2	.3661 .4016
Valve guide O.D.	13.988 to 14.016	.5507 to .5518
Valve guide oversize	.2	.0079
Valve guide interference fit in housing on cylinder head	.005 to .050	.0002 to .0020

ENGINE: Specification and Data

10

page 7

VALVE GEAR

Continued

	mm	in
Valve guide fitted I.D. after reaming	8.023 to 8.038	.3159 to .3164
Valve stem clearance in guide	.023 to .053	.0009 to .0021
Maximum wear clearance	.13	.0051
Maximum valve stem eccentricity over 1 revolution with stylus on sealing face	.04	.0016
Inlet and exhaust valve spring length		
— Free	66.5	2.61
 Valve closed under 295 to 332 N (30.1 to 33.9 kg, 67.7 to 76.3 lb) 	41	1.61
— Valve open, under 472 to 511 N (48.1 to 52.1 kg, 108 to 117 lb)	30.8	1.21

LUBRICATION SYSTEM

Oil Pump	Gear, camshaft-driven		
Oil pump drive ratio	1.265 to 1		
Oil pressure, warm, at governed speed	2.9 to 3.9 bar (3 to 4 kg/cm²) (42 to 56 psi)		
Relief valve crack-off setting	3.5 bar (3.6 kg/cm²) (50 psi)		
Shaft clearance in bushing	.016 to .070	.0006 to .0027	
Shaft clearance in driven gear	.016 to .054	.0006 to .0021	
Gear backlash	.100	.0039	
Gear clearance in pump body	.030 to .134	.0011 to .0053	
Drive and driven gear width	15.973 to 16.000	.6288 to .6299	
Gear housing depth in pump body	16.016 to 16.080	.6305 to .6331	
Drive and driven gear end float	.016 to .107	.0006 to .0042	

ENGINE: Specification and Data

LUBRICATION SYSTEM

Continued

	mm	in
Pressure relief valve spring length		
— Free	45	1.7716
— Under 88 to 94 N (9 to 9.6 kg, 19.8 to 21 lb) load	30.5	1.2008
Oil Filters	Gauze on suction and main cartridge	

COOLING SYSTEM

Water Pump	Centrifugal, vane		
Water pump drive ratio	1.425 to 1		
Shaft interference fit in impeller	.027 to .060	.0011 to .0024	
Shaft interference fit in fan hub	.015 to .061	.0006 to .0024	
Face sealing bushing interference fit in impeller	.012 to .058	.0005 to .0023	
Thermostat			
Туре	BEHR-THOMSON or SAVARA or FLEXIDER		
Opening temperature	79 ± 2 °C		
Fully open at	94 °C		
Valve travel when fully open (min.)	7.5	.2953	
Radiator	Three or four core, vertical tube		
Expansion tank	Semi-transparent plastic		
Fan	Suction, steel, 4 blade		
Water Temperature Gauge	Three section coloured scale		
Temperature range			
— White sector	30 to 65 °C		
— Green sector	65 to 105 °C		
— Red sector	105 to 115 °C		

ENGINE: Specification and Data

10

page 9

FUEL SYSTEM

Lift Pump	Double diaphr	agm		
Operation	Engine-drive	en		
Minimum fuel flow at 1600 shaft rpm	100 litres/hour - 175	pint/hour		
Drive shaft eccentricity	5.25 mm	.2067 in		
	mm	in		
Lift Pump Drive				
Shaft journal diameter	49.975 to 50.000 1.	9675 to 1.9685		
Bushing fitted I.D. after reaming	50.050 to 50.075 1.	9705 to 1.9714		
Shaft clearance in bushing	.050 to .100	0020 to .0039		
Bushing interference fit in housing	.066 to .142	0026 to .0056		
Inner washer thickness	1.45 to 1.50	0570 to 0.590		
Outer washer thickness	2.93 to 3.00	1153 to .1181		
Injection Pump	Distributor, integral	governor		
BOSCH	VE 5/11 F 1250 R 58	VE 5/11 F 1250 R 58 - 4749797		
Direction of rotation	Clockwise			
Firing order	1 - 2 - 4 - 5 -	. 3		
Fuel Injectors				
- Type FIAT BOSCH C.A.V. O.M.A.P.	EPPZ10F1-770 EPPZ50F3-770 EPPZ60F3-770 EPPZ70F3-770	1064 0897		
- FIAT Nozzle holder Spray nozzle	KB70S1F10-76 DLL140S64F-7			
BOSCH Nozzle holder Spray nozzle	KBL70S177/4-7 DLLA141S662-7			
- C.A.V. Nozzle holder Spray nozzle	BKBL69S5376-7 BDLL140S6655-			
O.M.A.P. Nozzle holder Spray nozzle		OKLL70S2974-770958 OLL140S64F-770959		
Number of spray orifices	3			
Spray orifice diameter	.35	. 01 3 8		
Release pressure	221 to 230 kg/cm²) (325 to 235 kg/cm²) (326			
Delivery pipes				
Type	PRR 59 FV 1 Z -	4750216		
— Pipe size	1.5 x 6 x 57	0		

Firing order

No. 1

ENGINE: Specification and Data

CALIBRATION DATA - BOSCH INJECTION PUMP TYPE VE 5/11 F 1250 R 58 - 4749797

ASSEMBLY DATA

TEST PLAN

Pump rotation (drive end) Clockwise

BOSCH test machine with WSF 2044/4 X injector

springs and EFEP 182 spray nozzles.

RABOTTI test machine with FIAT 656829 injector

springs and EFEP 182 spray nozzles.

1-2-4-5-3 springs and EFEF Release pressure

150 bar (153 kg/cm²)

(2175 psi)

Plunger stroke to spill cut-off .20 mm (.008 in)

Pipes

2 x 6 x 845 mm

Pump timing $8^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$ B.T.D.C.

Calibration fluid: FIAT CFB at 40° to 45° C

(for lower test temperatures add .25 cm3 per 1000

shots to each degree)

Delivery connection to cylinder

Marked with letter A

Fuel pressure .2 b

.2 bar (.2 kg/cm²)

(2.8 psi)

CALIBRATION DATA

			Advan	Advance Delivery		very		
Test No.	Lever	Speed	Transfer pressure	piston	Injector	Leakback	Spread cm ³ /1000	Shut-off voltage
Took No.	position	rpm	kg/cm² (bar)	stroke (*) mm	cm³/1000 shots	cm³/100 shots	shots	V
1	Full	500	_	1.5 to 2.1	_		_	12
2	Full	800	-	3.7 to 4.3	_			12
3	Full	1100	_	6.4 to 6.8	_	-	_	12
4	Full	500	3 to 4	_	_	_		12
5	Full	1000	5 to 6	_	_	_	_	12
6	Full	1200		_		30 to 60	_	12
7	Full	1400	_	_	0		_	12
8 (1)	Full	1325	_	_	30 to 36	_	-	12
9	Full	1250 + 0	_	_	60.5 to 62.5	_	2.5	12
10 (²)	Full	900	_	_	64.5 to 66.5	_	_	12
11	Full	500	_	_	55.5 to 58.5		_	12
12 (³)	Idle	350	_	_	16 to 20	_	_	12
13	Idle	450	_	_	0	_	_	12
14	Full	100	_	_	110 ± 5			12
15	Fuli	200		_	52 ± 5	_	_	12
16	Full	70		_	0	_	_	2.5

- (*) Use gauge 291751
- (1) Adjust max speed stop screw
- (2) Adjust max fuelling stop screw
- (3) Adjust idle stop screw

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

ENGINE: Specification and Data

10

page 11

TORQUE DATA

DESCRIPTION	Thread Size		Torque Data	
DESCRIPTION	Inread Size	Nm	kgm	ft Ib
Engine Block and Cylinder Head - Valve Gear - Crankgear - Section 10				
Capscrew, cylinder head (C ₁ , page 12)	M 12 x 1.25	147	15	108
Capscrew, rocker bracket (C ₂)	M 8 x 1.25	23	2.3	16.6
Capscrew, main bearing caps (C ₃)	M 14 x 1.5	147	15	108
Capscrew, connecting rod caps (C ₄)	M 12 x 1.25	108	11	79
Capscrew, flywheel (C ₅)	M 12 x 1.25	118	12	87
Nut, crankshaft pulley hub (C ₆)	M 30 x 1.5	294	30	217
Fuel System				
Nut, injection pump shaft gear (BOSCH injection pump)	M 12 x 1.75	64	6.5	47
Nuts, injection pump to support	M 8 x 1.25	23	2.3	16.6

10

(E) \bigcirc (3) 07801 Longitudinal Section through Engine

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

ENGINE: Description Performance Data

100

page 1

DESCRIPTION

See page 1, Section 100, Model 780 noting the following points:

 For 5 cylinder engine dynamic balancer is not required.

- Crankshaft rests on 6 bearings instead of 5.

ON-BENCH PERFORMANCE DATA

Test Plan

Engine on bench with fan, air cleaner and exhaust silencer removed.

Barametric pressure 740 $\pm\,5$ mm Hg at 239 meters (785 ft) above sea level.

Ambient temperature, 20° ± 3° C.

Relative humidity

 $70\% \pm 5\%$

Fuel density

 830 ± 10 g/litre

 $(58,227 \pm 701 \text{ g/gal})$

Pump timing, B.T.D.C. for cylinder No. 1 on compression stroke: $8^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$.

2-hour run-in kW ≥ 64 (87 HP) (°)	50-hour run-in kW ≥ 66.2 (90 HP)	250 cm³ (15 in³) of fuel (seconds)
 ≥ 64 (87 HP) (°)	≥ 66.2 (90 HP)	\ AE 0
1	/ ==== (== : /	≥ 45.8
≥ 50 (68 HP) (°)	≥ 51.5 (70 HP)	≥ 61.1
_	_	_
_	_	
	- -	

(°) Anticipated

1	0	0

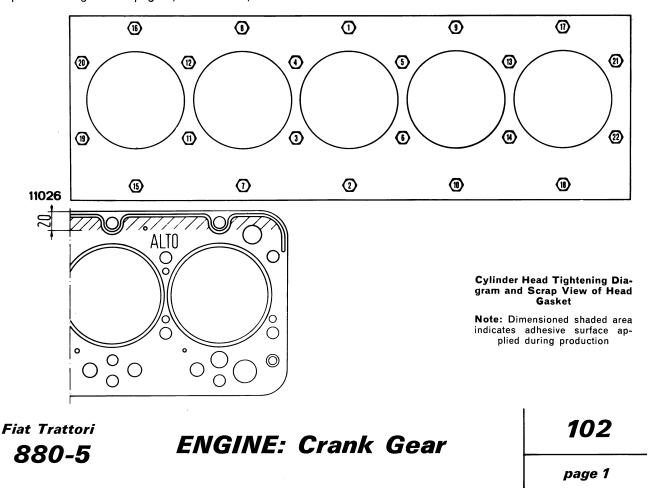
ENGINE

101

page 1

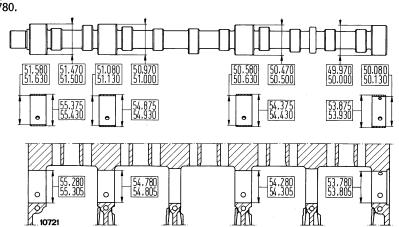
CYLINDER HEAD

See descriptions and figures on pages 3 and 4, Section 101, Tractor Model 780. The diagram below replaces equivalent diagram on page 4, Section 101, Model 780



CAMSHAFT - VALVES - TAPPETS - TIMING GEARS

See description and illustrations on pages 1, 2 and 3, Section 102, Model 780. Diagram below replaces diagram on page 1, Section 102, Model 780.



Camshaft, Bushing, Journal and Housing details

Note: Bushing fitted I.D. indicated

<i>10</i>	1	-1	0	2
-----------	---	----	---	---

ENGINE

ENGINE: Crankgear

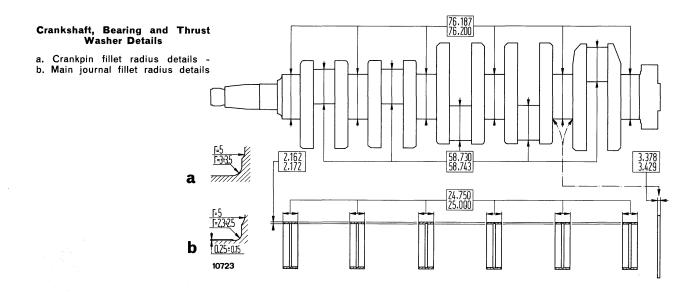
103

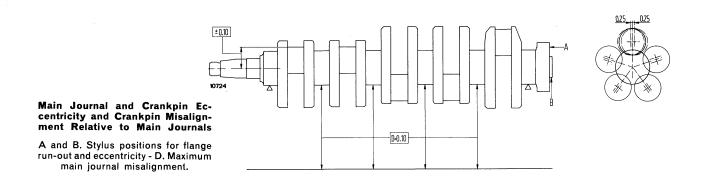
page 1

CRANKSHAFT

See descriptions on pages 1 and 2, Section 103, Model 780, except for the following:

- Maximum crankpin axis misalignment relative to crankshaft centerline shall not exceed \pm .25 mm (.010 in)





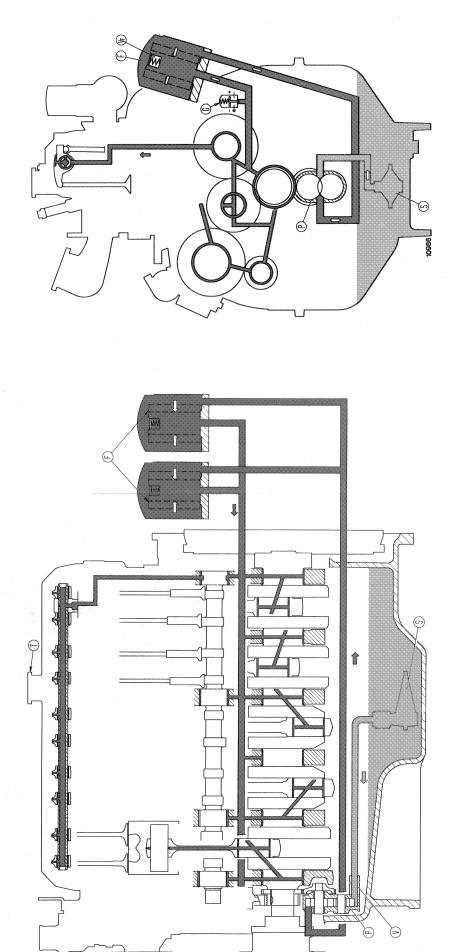
1	0	3
-	•	$\overline{}$

ENGINE

Fiat Trattori

ENGINE: Lubrication

105 page 1

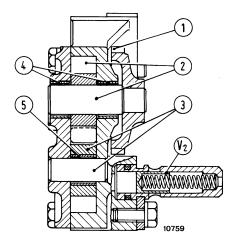


10880

Lubrication System Diagram

F. Filter - G. Oil pressure warning transmitter (on instrument panel) - P. Pump - S. Suction filter - T. Oil filler plug - V. Relief valve - Vf. By-pass valve (cuts in when inlet pressure is 1.5 to 1.7 kg/cm² or 20 to 23 psi higher than outlet pressure)

Print No. 603,54.201/01 - IV-1981



OIL PUMP

The oil pump is accessible after removing the engine oil sump.

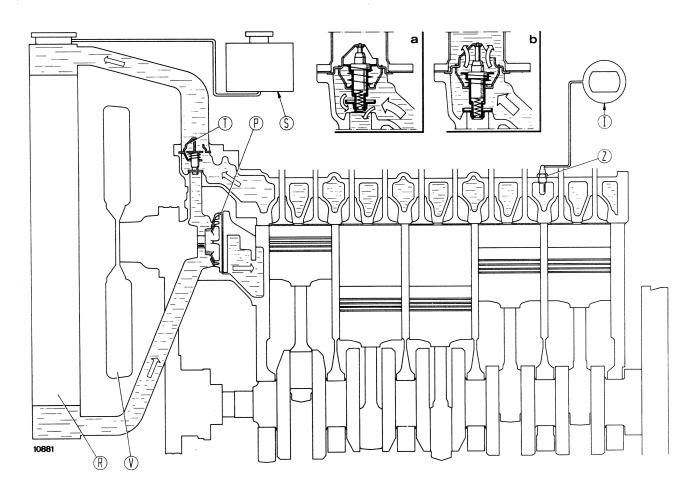
In the course of overhaul, assess the amount of wear affecting the various components by comparison to the dimensions given in the data table page 7, Section 10.

Section through Oil Pump

 $\mbox{V}_{\mbox{\tiny 2}}.$ Relief valve - 1. Outer drive gear - 2. Drive gear shaft - 3. Driven gear shaft - 4 and 5. Bushings.

OIL FILTER - OIL PRESSURE WARNING SYSTEM

See page 3, Section 105, Model 780. On Model 880/5 engine oil is cleaned with two full flow paper filter elements on delivery line of pump as shown in diagram on page 1.



Cooling System Diagram

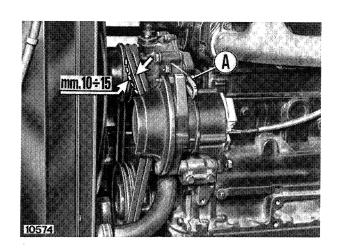
a. Water circulation with thermostat closed - b. Water circulation with thermostat open - I. Water temperature gauge - P. Pump - R. Radiator - S. Expansion tank - T. Thermostat - V. Fan - Z. Transmitter

TO ADJUST BELT TENSION

The fan/water pump/alternator belt tension is correct when a deflection of 10 to 15 mm (.39 to .59 in) is obtained by applying a 108 to 128 N (11 to 13 kg, 24 to 28 lb) load on the belt section between alternator and water pump.

To adjust, proceed as follows:

- Slacken alternator nuts (A).
- Swing the alternator about the tensioner until the correct belt tension is obtained, and retighten the nut (A).



1	O	6
	v	v

ENGINE

201

page 1

TO OVERHAUL 12"/12" FERODO CLUTCH

See descriptions and figures on pages 3 and 4, Section 201, Model 880 fitted with 12"/12" FERODO clutch. Diagram below replaces equivalent diagram (c) on page 2, Section 201, Model 880.

TO ADJUST 12"/12" FERODO CLUTCH

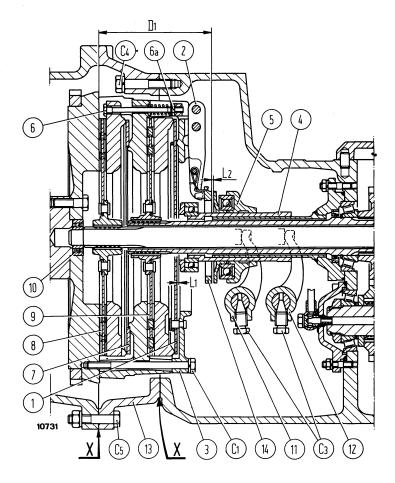
See descriptions and diagrams on pages 4, 5 and 7, Section 201, Model 880 fitted with 12"/12" FERODO clutch.

Section through FERODO 12"/12" Clutch

 $C_1.$ Clutch capscrews - $C_3.$ Withdrawal lever capscrews - C_4 and $C_5.$ Spacer capscrews (13) - $D_1.=147$ mm (5.7874 in) Clutch release lever plate height above flywheel face - $L_1.=2$ mm (.0790 in) Nominal gap between transmission clutch spring and thrust bearing - $L_2.=2.5$ (.098 in) Nominal gap between PTO clutch release lever plate and thrust bearing - 1. Diaphragm spring - 2. PTO clutch release levers - 3. Cover - 4. and 5 Control sleeves and release bearings - 6 and 6a. PTO clutch release lever adjusting screw and nut - 7. Dished spring - 8. PTO clutch plate - 9. Transmission clutch plate - 10. Flywheel bearing - 11 and 12. Withdrawal forks - 13. Spacer between clutch housing and engine block - 14. Release lever plate

Note: On assembly, thoroughly clean surfaces **X** to be mated and apply one of the following jointing compounds:

RTV SILMATE, RHODORSIL CAF1 or LOCTITE PLASTIC GASKET

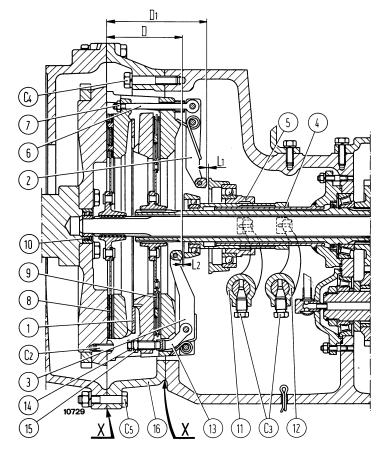


TO OVERHAUL LUK 12"/12" CLUTCH

See descriptions and figures on pages 7 and 8, Section 201, Model 880 fitted with LUK 12"/12" clutch. The diagram below replaces figure (c) on page 6, Section 201, Model 880.

TO ADJUST LUK 12"/12" CLUTCH

See descriptions and illustrations on pages 8 and 9, Section 201, Model 880 fitted with LUK 12"/12" clutch.



Section through LUK 12"/12" Clutch

 $C_3.$ Withdrawal lever screws - $C_4.$ and C_5 Spacer screws (16) - D. = 103 mm (4.0551 in) Release lever (3) height above flywheel face - $D_1 = 137$ mm (5.3937 in) Release lever (2) height above flywheel face - $L_1.=2.5$ mm (.0984 in) and $L_2.=2$ mm (.0787 in) release lever to thrust bearing gap for PTO clutch and transmission clutch - 1. Dished spring - 2. PTO clutch release levers - 3. Transmission clutch release levers - 4 and 5. Control sleeves and bearings - 6 and 7. PTO clutch adjusting screw and nut - 8. PTO clutch plate - 9. Transmission clutch plate - 10. Flywheel bearing - 11 and 12. Withdrawal forks - 13, 14 and 15. Transmission clutch lever, adjusting screw and nut - 16. Clutch housing spacer

Note: On reassembly, thoroughly clean faces X to be mated and smear with one of the following jointing compounds:

RTV SILMATE, RHODORSIL CAF1 or LOCTITE PLASTIC GASKET

Fiat Trattori
880-5

FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Specification and Data

30

page 1

FRONT AXLE

See data on page 1, Section 30, Model 880, except for the following:

Tracks (6 off)	1420 - 1520 - 1620 - 1720 - 1820 - 1920 - 2020 mm (¹) (4 ft 8 in - 5 ft - 5 ft 4 in - 5 ft 8 in - 6 ft - 6 ft 4 in - 6 ft 8 in) (¹)
Axle carrier shim thickness	Suppressed

⁽¹⁾ Obtainable by overturning the wheels

POWER STEERING

	T	
Туре	Hydrostatic	
Make	DANFOSS	
Hydraulic circuit	Independent, separate hydraulic pump	
Oil reservoir	Sheet steel, on right hand side of engine	
Oil filter	In oil reservoir	
Hydraulic Pump		
Туре	Gear	
Model	C 22 X	
Make	FIAT, Plessey licence	
Drive	From engine valve gears	
Rotation (seen from drive end)	Clockwise	
Drive ratio	1.166 to 1	
Rated speed (at engine-governed speed) Rated output at maximum rated speed	2917 rpm 29.2 l/min (51 pts)	
On bench output at 1450 rpm and 68.5 bar (70 kg/cm ² or 996 psi)		
 New or reconditioned pump 	13.47 I/min (23.7 pts)	
— Used pump	9.41 l/min (16.6 pts)	
— Test oil temperature	55 to 65 °C SAE 20	
— Test oil viscosity	SAE 20	
Drive/driven gear journal diameter	17.400 to 17.424 mm (.6850 to .6860 in)	
Bearing bore diameter	17.450 to 17.470 mm (.6870 to .6878 in)	
Gear journal clearance in bearing	.026 to .070 mm (.0010 to .0027 in)	
Maximum wear clearance	.1 mm (.0039 in)	
Bearing and gear bore diameter in pump body	37.270 to 37.294 mm (1.4673 to 1.4683 in)	
Maximum body wear, suction side	.1 mm (.0039 in)	
Bearing width	19.796 to 19.812 mm (.7794 to .7800 in)	
Gear width	16.323 to 16.348 mm (.6426 to .6436 in)	
Pump body width	56.072 to 56.122 mm (2.2075 to 2.2095 in)	
Bearing and gear end clearance in pump body (to be restored on overhaul)	.1 to .2 mm (.0039 to .0079 in)	

FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Specification and data

POWER STEERING

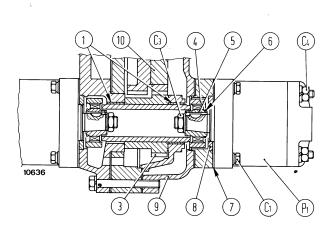
Control valve, make Type Outfit code	DANFOSS ORBITROL, with steering wheel operated rotary valve (permitting steering also in case of pump failure) (page 9, Section 303, Tractor Models 780 and 880) OSPB 100 ON - OVP 20	
Relief valve crack-off setting (24, page 9, Section 303, Tractor Models 780 and 880) located in valve block (D ₂) Power cylinder overload valve crack-off setting (25, page 9, Section 303, Tractor Models 780 and 880), located in valve block (D ₂)	102 kg/cm² (100 bar) (1,451 psi) 204 kg/cm² (200 bar) (2,901 psi)	
Power Cylinder, type Make Cylinder bore diameter Maximum piston stroke Piston rod diameter	Double-acting, located behind front axle SIMA or WEBER 48 mm (1.88 in) 215 mm (8.46 in) 215 mm (8.46 in) 22 mm (0.86 in)	
Turning radius — Brakes applied — No brakes	3800 mm (12 ft $5^1/_2$ in) 4200 mm (13 ft $9^1/_2$ in)	

Fiat Trattori
880-5

FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Power Steering

303

page 1



Section through Steering Pump Drive

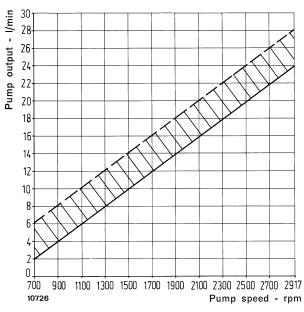
 C_1 . Pump screws - C_3 . Sleeve nut - C_4 . Cover nut - P_1 . Hydraulic pump - 1. Gear bushes - 3. Pump drive gear - 4. Drive collar - 5. Drive sleeve - 6. Retaining ring (4) - 7. Gasket - 8. Centraliser - 9. Pump support - 10. Lift and steering pump drive gear.

To Overhaul Steering Pump and Check Reservoir

For steering pump overhaul and testing, proceed as directed on page 1, Section 502, Models 780 and 880, lift pump.

Note the following points:

- Steering pump drive is shown above.
- Pump assembly and performance data are given in the table on page 1, Section 30, whereas the speed/output chart is shown above.



Output/Speed Curve - Power Steering Pump Type C 22 X

Test pressure Fluid temperature 70 kg/cm² (996 psi) 55 to 65 °C

When the hydraulic fluid reservoir (T, page 9, Section 303, Models 780 and 880), is removed, clean thoroughly and check for:

- Sheet steel reservoir leakage.
- Inefficiency of metal filter cartridge, container and spring.

On completion of assembly, refill the system with fluid, bearing in mind that this operation should be carried out in several stages, each time steering the tractor to fill all parts of the circuit completely.

|--|

FRONT AXLE - STEERING

Fiat Trattori
880-5

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Specification and Data

50

page 1

LIFT PUMP

See data on pages 3 and 4, Section 50, Model 780, except for the following:

Drive ratio	1.166 to 1	
Max. rated speed (engine at governed speed)	2917 rpm	
Max. rated output	33.1 I/min (56 pts/min)	
Output at 1450 rpm, 172 bar (175 kg/cm², 2490 psi)		
New or reconditioned	15.30 l/min (27 pts/min)	
— Used	10.69 l/min (19 pts/min)	
— Test oil temperature	55 to 65 °C	
— Test oil grade	SAE 20	

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT

page 2

Fiat Trattori
880-5

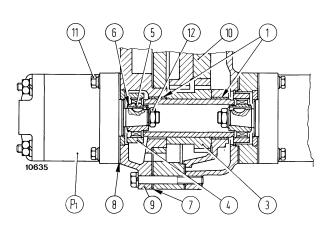
HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Lift Pump

502

page 1

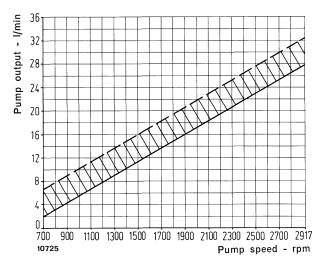
LIFT PUMP

See descriptions and figures on pages 1, 2 and 3, Section 502, Models 780 and 880. Diagrams below replace equivalent diagrams on pages 1 and 2, Model 880.



Section through Lift Pump Drive

P₁. Hydraulic pump - 1. Bushings - 3. Pump drive gear - 4. Drive annulus - 5. Drive sleeve - 6. Retaining ring (4) - 7. Gasket - 8. Seal - 9. Pump housing - 10. Lift and steering pump drive gear - 11. Pump capscrews - 12. Drive sleeve nut



Speed-Output Chart of Lift Pump A 25 X

Test pressure Oil temperature 166 bar (170 kg/cm 2) (2418 psi) 55 to 65 $^{\circ}$ C

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT

page 2

Fiat Trattori
880-5

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Specification and Data

60

page 1

CHARGING SYSTEM

Alternator	
Type (three-phase self-rectifying)	MARELLI AA 125 - 14 V - 45 A
Rated voltage	14 V
Rotation (seen from pulley side)	Clockwise
Cut-in speed at 12 V and 20 °C	
Output at 14 V and 7000 rpm across battery after warm-up (°)	≥ 45 A
Rated output at 12,000 rpm (°)	~ 50 A
Rotor winding resistance	3 to 3.2 Ohm
Alternator speed (at engine governed speed)	4450 rpm
Drive ratio	1.780 to 1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Voltage Regulator	
Туре	Integral, transistor RTT 114 A
Alternator test speed	4000 to 6000 rpm
Voltage setting	13.65 to 14 V

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Specification and Data

MARELLI STARTER

Туре	MARELLI MT 68 LB	
Voltage rated	12 Volt	
Rated output	3.5 kW	
Rotation (seen from pinion end)	Clockwise	
Starter drive ratio	9/127	
Number of poles	4	
Field winding	Series	
Control	Lever and free wheel	
Operation	Solenoid	
Bench Test Data		
Running torque at 20° C		
— Current	≤ 700 A	
— Torque	≥ 19 Nm (1.9 kgm) (14 ft lb)	
— Speed	≥ 1700 rpm	
- Voltage	9.1 Volt	
Lock torque at 20° C		
— Current	≤ 1550 A	
- Voltage	5.7 Volt	
— Torque	≥ 52 Nm (5.3 kgm) (38.33 ft lb)	
Light running torque at 20 °C		
— Current	≤ 80 A max	
— Voltage	≥ 11.6 Volt	
— Speed	≥ 7000 rpm/max	
Mechanical Data		
Brush spring load	1.28 to 1.52 bar (kg/cm²) (18.56 to 22.05 psi)	
Mica undercut depth	1 mm max	
Clutch slip torque (pinion rotating torque)	.6 to .8 Nm (.06 to .08 kgm) (.4 to .5 ft lb)	
	Continue	

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Specification and Data

60

page 3

MARELLI STARTER

Commutator dia. 45.000 to 45.840 mm (1.7716 to 1.8047 in) — Maximum wear limit 44 mm (1.7323 in) — Maximum ovality 1 mm (.0039 in) — Armature end float 1 to .4 mm (.0039 to .0157 in) Solenoid Winding resistance at 20 °C ∤ Actuating coil Current consumption at 12 V < 70 Amp Activation voltage < 7 Volt Moving contact travel 2.2 to 3.5 mm (.0866 to .1378 in) Plunger stroke 14.3 mm (.5530 in) Holding force, plunger at end of stroke, at 12 V 392 N (40 kg) (88.2 lb) Fitting Data Pole shoe I.D. 75.830 to 76.000 mm (2.9884 to 2.9921 in) Armature O.D. 74.900 to 74.950 mm (2.9488 to 2.9508 in) Drive end bushing I.D. 12.475 to 12.502 mm (.4911 to .4922 in) Pinion journal diameter 12.425 to 12.440 mm (.4891 to .4898 in) Pinion clearance in bushing .035 to .077 mm (.0014 to .0030 in) Intermediate bushing I.D. 20.200 to 20.264 mm (.7983 to .7978 in) Shaft journal dia. 19.967 to 20.000 mm (.7861 to .7874 in) Shaft journal dia. 13.997 to 13.994 mm (.5995 to .5505 in) Shaft journal dia. 13.997 to 13.994 mm (.5995 to .5505 in)				
- Maximum ovality - Armature end float Solenoid Winding resistance at 20 °C	Commutator dia.	45.000 to 45.840 mm (1.7716 to 1.8047 in)		
- Armature end float Solenoid .23 ± .01 Ohm	— Maximum wear limit	44 mm (1.7323 in)		
Solenoid Winding resistance at 20 °C Holding coil .23 ± .01 Ohm .78 ± .04 Ohm .78	— Maximum ovality	.1 mm (.0039 in)		
Winding resistance at 20 °C Holding coil Actuating coil .23 ± .01 Ohm .78 ± .04 Ohm Current consumption at 12 V	— Armature end float	.1 to .4 mm (.0039 to .0157 in)		
Winding resistance at 20 °C Holding coil Actuating coil .23 ± .01 Ohm .78 ± .04 Ohm Current consumption at 12 V				
Winding resistance at 20 °C Holding coil Actuating coil .23 ± .01 Ohm .78 ± .04 Ohm Current consumption at 12 V	Salanaid			
Current consumption at 12 V ≤ 70 Amp Activation voltage ≤ 7 Volt Moving contact travel 2.2 to 3.5 mm (.0866 to .1378 in) Plunger stroke 14.3 mm (.5630 in) Holding force, plunger at end of stroke, at 12 V 392 N (40 kg) (88.2 lb) Fitting Data Pole shoe I.D. 75.830 to 76.000 mm (2.9854 to 2.9921 in) Armature O.D. 74.900 to 74.950 mm (2.9488 to 2.9508 in) Drive end bushing I.D. 12.475 to 12.502 mm (.4911 to .4922 in) Pinion journal diameter 12.425 to 12.440 mm (.4891 to .4898 in) Pinion clearance in bushing .035 to .077 mm (.0014 to .0030 in) Intermediate bushing I.D. 20.200 to 20.264 mm (.7953 to .7978 in) Shaft journal dia. 19.967 to 20.000 mm (.7861 to .7874 in) Commutator end bushing I.D. 14.000 to 14.027 mm (.5511 to .5522 in) Shaft journal dia. 13.957 to 13.984 mm (.5495 to .5505 in) Shaft clearance in bushing .016 to .070 mm (.0006 to .0027 in)		.23 + .01 Ohm		
Activation voltage	Winding resistance at 20 °C Actuating coil			
Moving contact travel Plunger stroke Holding force, plunger at end of stroke, at 12 V 392 N (40 kg) (88.2 lb) Fitting Data Pole shoe I.D. Armature O.D. Drive end bushing I.D. Pinion journal diameter Pinion clearance in bushing Intermediate bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Lubrication Data Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul) 2.2 to 3.5 mm (.0866 to .1378 in) 14.3 mm (.5630 in) 14.39 N (40 kg) (88.2 lb) 15.530 to 76.000 mm (2.9854 to 2.9921 in) 75.830 to 76.000 mm (2.9854 to 2.9921 in) 75.830 to 76.000 mm (2.9854 to 2.9921 in) 12.475 to 12.502 mm (.4911 to .4922 in) 12.475 to 12.502 mm (.4911 to .4922 in) 12.425 to 12.440 mm (.4891 to .4898 in) 20.35 to .077 mm (.0014 to .0030 in) 19.967 to 20.000 mm (.7861 to .7874 in) 19.967 to 20.000 mm (.7861 to .7874 in) 19.967 to 20.000 mm (.7861 to .5522 in) 19.967 to 13.984 mm (.5495 to .5505 in) 10.016 to .070 mm (.0006 to .0027 in)	Current consumption at 12 V			
Plunger stroke	Activation voltage	≤ 7 Volt		
## Fitting Data Pole shoe I.D. Armature O.D. Drive end bushing I.D. Pinion journal diameter Pinion clearance in bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing I.D. Shaft clearance I.D.	Moving contact travel	2.2 to 3.5 mm (.0866 to .1378 in)		
Fitting Data Pole shoe I.D. Armature O.D. Drive end bushing I.D. Pinion journal diameter Poinion clearance in bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Lubrication Data Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul) Tournal dia prove to 76.000 mm (2.9854 to 2.9921 in) Tournal dia council for 74.950 mm (2.9488 to 2.9508 in) Tournal dia description description in 12.475 to 12.502 mm (.4911 to .4922 in) 12.425 to 12.440 mm (.4891 to .4898 in) 12.425 to 12.440 mm (.0014 to .0030 in) 12.425 to 12.440 mm (.0014 to .0030 in) 12.425 to 12.440 mm (.7953 to .7978 in) 13.967 to 20.000 mm (.7861 to .7874 in) 14.000 to 14.027 mm (.5511 to .5522 in) 14.000 to 14.027 mm (.5511 to .5522 in) 14.000 to 14.027 mm (.5495 to .5505 in) 14.000 to .0070 mm (.0006 to .0027 in)	Plunger stroke	14.3 mm (.5630 in)		
Pole shoe I.D. Armature O.D. Drive end bushing I.D. Pinion journal diameter Pinion clearance in bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushi	Holding force, plunger at end of stroke, at 12 V	392 N (40 kg) (88.2 lb)		
Pole shoe I.D. Armature O.D. Drive end bushing I.D. Pinion journal diameter Pinion clearance in bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushi				
Pole shoe I.D. Armature O.D. Drive end bushing I.D. Pinion journal diameter Pinion clearance in bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushi	Fitting Data			
Armature O.D. Drive end bushing I.D. Pinion journal diameter Pinion clearance in bushing Intermediate bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft c		75.830 to 76.000 mm (2.9854 to 2.9921 in)		
Drive end bushing I.D. Pinion journal diameter Pinion clearance in bushing Intermediate bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft place in contact				
Pinion journal diameter Pinion clearance in bushing Intermediate bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing Shaft clearance in bushing Shaft cl		12.475 to 12.502 mm (.4911 to .4922 in)		
Intermediate bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Lubrication Data Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul) 20.200 to 20.264 mm (.7953 to .7978 in) 19.967 to 20.000 mm (.0007 to .0117 in) 14.000 to 14.027 mm (.5511 to .5522 in) 13.957 to 13.984 mm (.5495 to .5505 in) O16 to .070 mm (.0006 to .0027 in)	_	12.425 to 12.440 mm (.4891 to .4898 in)		
Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft journal dia. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Lubrication Data Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul) 19.967 to 20.000 mm (.7861 to .7874 in) .200 to .297 mm (.0079 to .0117 in) 14.000 to 14.027 mm (.5511 to .5522 in) 13.957 to 13.984 mm (.5495 to .5505 in) .016 to .070 mm (.0006 to .0027 in)	Pinion clearance in bushing	.035 to .077 mm (.0014 to .0030 in)		
Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Lubrication Data Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul) Shaft clearance in bushing .200 to .297 mm (.0079 to .0117 in) 14.000 to 14.027 mm (.5511 to .5522 in) 13.957 to 13.984 mm (.5495 to .5505 in) .016 to .070 mm (.0006 to .0027 in)	Intermediate bushing I.D.	20.200 to 20.264 mm (.7953 to .7978 in)		
Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Lubrication Data Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul) 14.000 to 14.027 mm (.5511 to .5522 in) 13.957 to 13.984 mm (.5495 to .5505 in) .016 to .070 mm (.0006 to .0027 in) grassofiat MR 3	Shaft journal dia.	19.967 to 20.000 mm (.7861 to .7874 in)		
Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing 13.957 to 13.984 mm (.5495 to .5505 in) .016 to .070 mm (.0006 to .0027 in) Lubrication Data Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul) grassofiat MR 3	Shaft clearance in bushing	.200 to .297 mm (.0079 to .0117 in)		
Shaft clearance in bushing .016 to .070 mm (.0006 to .0027 in) Lubrication Data Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul) grassofiat MR 3	Commutator end bushing I.D.	14.000 to 14.027 mm (.5511 to .5522 in)		
Lubrication Data Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul) grassofiat MR 3	Shaft journal dia.	13.957 to 13.984 mm (.5495 to .5505 in)		
Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul) grassofiat MR 3	Shaft clearance in bushing	.016 to .070 mm (.0006 to .0027 in)		
Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul) grassofiat MR 3				
Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul) grassofiat MR 3				
		wassaffet ND 0		
graderia: mile				
		3		

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Specification and Data

BOSCH STARTER

Туре	BOSCH JD → 12	BOSCH JD → 12 V A 001 - 806. 499	
Rated voltage	12	Volt	
Rated output	2.95	kW	
Rotation (seen from drive end)	Clock	wise	
Starter drive ratio	9/1	27	
Number of poles		1	
Field winding	Comp	oound	
Control	Lever and	free wheel	
Operation	Solenoid		
Bench Test Data			
Running torque at 20 °C	(*)	(°)	
— Current	760 to 900 Amp	650 to 800 Amp	
— Torque	4.6 kgm (33.3 ft lb)	3.9 kgm (28.2 ft lb)	
- Voltage	4 Volt	3.5 Volt	
Light running torque at 20 °C			
— Current	60 to 90 Amp		
- Voltage	11.5 Volt		
— Speed	4800 to 6800 rpm		
Mechanical Data			
Brush spring load (not worn)	2.6 to 2.8 kg	(5.7 to 6.2 lb)	
Armature end play	.1 to .3 mm (.	004 to .012 in)	
Mica undercut depth	.5 to .8 mm (.	020 to .032 in)	
Commutator dia.	42 mm	(1.65 in)	
— Maximum wear limit	39.5 mm	(1.55 in)	
- Maximum commutator eccentricity	.03 mm	(.0012 in)	
	.05 mm (.0020 in)		

^(*) Battery charged

^(°) Battery discharged

Fiat Trattori
880-5

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Specification and Data

60

page 5

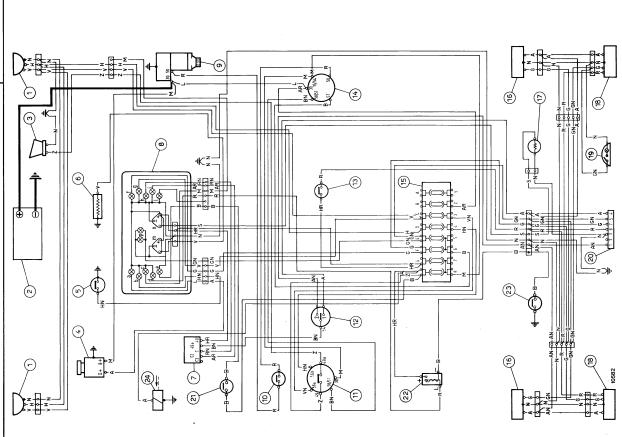
BOSCH STARTER

	Continued
Solenoid	
	1.05 Ohm
Resistance at 20 °C Holding coil Actuating coil	.25 Ohm
Current consumption at 12 V	60 Amp
Activation voltage (minimum)	9 Volt
Plunger stroke	12 to 14 mm (.4724 to .5512 in)
Fitting Data	
Pole shoe I.D.	75.850 to 75.953 mm (2.9862 to 2.9903 in)
Armature O.D.	73 mm (2.8740 in)
Armature bushing fitted I.D.	
— Drive end	12.475 to 12.502 mm (.4911 to .4922 in)
— Intermediate	19.020 to 19.072 mm (.7488 to .7509 in)
— Commutator end	14.000 to 14.018 mm (.5512 to .5519 in)
Armature shaft journal dia.	
— Drive end	12.425 to 12.440 mm (.4892 to .4898 in)
— Intermediate	18.887 to 18.910 mm (.7436 to .7445 in)
— Commutator end	13.932 to 13.950 mm (.5485 to .5492 in)
Armature shaft clearance in bushing	
— Drive end	.035 to .077 mm (.0014 to .0030 in)
— Intermediate	.110 to .195 mm (.0043 to .0077 in)
— Commutator end	.050 to .086 mm (.0020 to .0034 in)
Pinion bushing fitted I.D.	14.245 to 14.272 mm (.5608 to .5619 in)
Armature shaft journal dia. over pinion bushing	14.123 to 14.150 mm (.5560 to .5571 in)
Armature shaft clearance in pinion bushing	.095 to .149 mm (.0037 to .0059 in)
Lubrication Data	
Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul)	grassofiat MR 3

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Fiat Trattori 880-5

Wiring Diagram

09 page 7



Tractor without accessories

ø
ĕ
Ē
=
ਰ
a
Ť
_
_

2. Battery

- 3. Horn
- 4. Alternator
- 5. Low engine oil lube pressure indicator 6. Water temperature sending unit
- 7. Tractor/first trailer/second trailer turn signal flasher
- 8. Multiple gauge (13 function)
- a. Battery charge indicatorb. Low oil pressure indicatorc. Dry air cleaner indicator
- d. Parking brake indicator
- e. Low brake fluid indicator
 - f. Parking brake indicator
 - g. High beam indicator
- h. Tractor turn signal indicator
- I. Second trailer turn signal indicator m. Engine water temperature indicator i. First trailer turn signal indicator
 - n. Fuel gauge p. Panel light indicator

 - 9. Starter
- 10. Starter inhibitor switch
- 11. Lighting switch and horn button
- 12. Turn signal switch
- 13. Stop light switch
- 14. Starter switch
 - 15. Fuses
- 16. Front parking and turn signal light
- 17. Fuel level indicator sending unit
 - 18. Tail/turn signal/stop lights
- 19. Floodlight and switch
- 20. Seven-pole power point
- 21. Low brake oil pressure indicator sending unit
- 22. Parking brake on indicator flasher
- 23. Parking brake indicator sending unit 24. Engine shut-off solenoid

CABLE COLOUR CODE

R = Red	S = Pink	V = Green	Z = Violet
H = Grey	L = Dark blue	M = Brown	N = Black
A = Light blue	B = White	C = Orange	G = Yellow

Print No. 603.54.201/01 - IV-1981

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

Wiring Diagram

page 8

Tractor with accessories

Note: Detail E shows start-pilot cold start device which can be fitted as an alternative to thermostarter.

* To starter connection 50

- To starter switch connection 50
- 1. Headlamps
- 2. Battery
- 4. Alternator
- 5. Low engine lube oil pressure indicator sending unit 6. Engine water temperature indicator sending unit 7. Dry air cleaner condition indicator sending unit
- 9. Tractor/first trailer/second trailer turn signal flasher 8. Hazard warning flasher
 - 10. Multiple gauge (13 function)

- a. Battery charge indicator
 b. Low oi pressure indicator
 c. Dry air cleaner condition indicator
 d. Parking brake on indicator
 e. Low brake oil level indicator
 f. Parking light indicator
 g. High beam indicator
 h. Tractor turn signal indicator
 i. First trailer turn signal indicator
 ii. Second trailer turn signal indicator
 m. Engine water temperature indicator
 n. Fuel gauge
 p. Panel light indicator
 11. Thermostarter

- 12. Starter
- 13. Starter inhibitor switch
 14. Lighting switch and horn button
 15. Turn signal light switch
 - 16. Stop light switch
- 17. Thermostarter or start-pilot button
 - 18. Starter switch 19. Parking brake indicator flasher
 - 20. Cigar lighter
- Single-pole power point
 Pazard warning switch and indicator
 Sa. Fuses
 Front parking and turn signal lights
 Parking brake on indicator sending unit
- 26. Fuel gauge sending unit 27. Tail, rear turn signal and stop lights 28. Flood light and switch
- 29. Seven-pole power point

 - 30. Start-pilot device
- 31. Engine shut-off solenoid 32. Low brake fluid level Indicator sending unit

CABLE COLOUR CODE

R = Red	S = Pink	V = Green	Z = Violet
H = Grey	L = Dark blue	M = Brown	N = Black
A = Light blue	B = White	C = Orange	G = Yellow

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

DEF	7 - 7 - 7 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 -		
	Σ-1		(3) (8)
↓ ↓ ↓			
			2
(8)		₹-50 (3-a	
(F)			(2)
			2

FiatTrattori GIIAI 980 980 DT

WORKSHOP MANUAL

QUICK REFERENCE INDEX

		S	ectior
GENERAL	•	•	A
SPECIFICATION		•	00
ENGINE			10
POWER TRAIN	•		20
FRONT AXLE — STEERING			30
LIVE FRONT AXLE .			40
LIFT UNIT			50
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM			60
SERVICE TOOLS			90

COPYRIGHT BY FIAT TRATTORI S.p.A.

Reproduction of text and illustrations, in whole or in part, is strictly prohibited.

PRINTED IN ITALY

Fiat Trattori **980**

GENERAL: Contents

A

page 3

A - GENERAL		103 - ENGINE - Crank Gear		
Page	Date	•	Page	Date
See Models 780 and 880 6-7	IV-1981	Crankshaft	1	IV-1981
		Main and Big-End Bearings and Caps -		
		See Model 780	2	X-1979
00 - SPECIFICATION		Pistons and Rings	2	IV-1981
		Connecting Rods	2	IV-1981
Identification Data - Weights 1	IV-1981	Flywheel - See Model 780	5	X-1979
Engine 1-2	IV-1981	•	1	
Power Train - Brakes - Steering - Front				
Axle - Live Front Axle - Rear Wheels -		104 - ENGINE - Fuel System		
Power Take-Off 3	IV-1981	104 - ENGINE - Luci System		
Power Train Schematics 4	IV-1981	Note: Not Available.		_
Lift - Towing Attachments - Tyre Sizes 5	IV-1981		'	
Ballasting - Body - Electrical System -				
Lighting - Instruments and Acces-		105 - ENGINE - Lubrication Syste	m	
sories 6	IV-1981	100 Engine Labrication Cycle	••••	
Dimensions	IV-1981	Lubrication System Diagram	1	IV-1981
Capacities 8	IV-1981	Oil Pump - Oil Filter - Oil Pressure		
Cupucines	14-1301	Sending Unit	2	IV-1981
			'	
40 ENCINE Constitution and Date				
10 - ENGINE - Specification and Data		106 - ENGINE - Cooling System		
Engine Block - Cylinder Head 1	IV-1981	iou zitonia coomig cjotom		
•	I c	Cooling System Diagram	1	IV-1981
Crank Gear 2-3-4	IV-1981	Description - Water Pump - See Model		
Valve Gear 5-6-7	IV-1981	780	2-3	X-1979
Lubrication System 7-8	IV-1981	Radiator - See Model 780	3	X-1979
Cooling System 8	IV-1981	To Adjust Belt Tension	1	IV-1981
Fuel System 9-10-11	IV-1981	•	'	14-1501
Torque Data	IV-1981	Water Temperature Gauge - Thermostat - See Model 780	4	X-1979
Longitudinal Section through Engine . 13	IV-1981	- See Wodel 700	T	X 1373
	1			
		00 DOWED TRAIN Specifica	tion and	l Data
100 - ENGINE - Description - Performance	e Data -	20 - POWER TRAIN - Specifica	lion and	Dala
To Remove - To Refit	oc Bata -	Clutches - See Model 880 with FERODO		
To Remove - To Rem		or LUK 12"/12" Clutch	2-3-4	X-1979
Description 1	IV-1981	Transmission and Splitter - 12-speed -		/\ 1010
Performance Data	IV-1981	See Model 880 new	4-5-6	X-1979
Compression Test - See Model 780 3	IV-1981	Crawler Unit - See Models 780 and 880		Λ 1010
•		new	6	X-1979
To Remove - To Refit - See Model 780 4-5	IV-1981		•	N-1313
		Rear Bevel Drive and Differential - See	7	IV-1981
404 FNGINE E : DI I A II I		Model 880 new		
101 - ENGINE - Engine Block - Cylind	er Head	Brakes - See Models 780 and 880 new	8 9	IV-1981 X-1979
Cylinder Sleeves	11/ 4004		' -	
-	IV-1981	Final Drives	1	IV-1981
Cylinder Head 1	IV-1981	Power Take-Off	1	IV-1981
		Torque Data	1	IV-1981
		Cross Section through Power Train	2	IV-1981
102 - ENGINE - Valve Gear		Longitudinal Section through Power		
		Longitudinal Section unoudin Fower	1	
Complete II	1	Train	3	IV-1981
Camshaft 1	IV-1981		3	IV-1981
Valves - Guides and Springs - See Model			3	IV-1981
Valves - Guides and Springs - See Model 780	IV-1981 IV-1981	Train	1	
Valves - Guides and Springs - See Model 780	IV-1981		1	
Valves - Guides and Springs - See Model 780		Train	1	
Valves - Guides and Springs - See Model 780	IV-1981	Train	1	

GENERAL: Contents

	*** ***** *** ***	
201 - POWER TRAIN - Clutch	205 - POWER TRAIN - Brakes	
Page Date To Remove and Refit - See Model 880	Page Date Operation of Hydrostatic Circuit - See	e
with 12"/12" Clutch 1 X-1979	Models 780 and 880 1 IV-1	1981
To Overhaul FERODO 12"/12" Clutch . 1 ·IV-1981	To Dismantle and Reassemble Brake	
To Adjust FERODO 12"/12" Clutch 1 IV-1981	Units - See Models 780 and 880 2 IV-1	981
To Overhaul LUK 12"/12" Clutch 2 IV-1981	To Dismantle and Reassemble Master	
To Adjust LUK 12"/12" Clutch 2 IV-1981	Cylinder - See Models 780 and 880 3 IV-1	981
To Adjust Clutch Linkage - See Models	To Adjust the Pedals - See Models 780 and 880	1001
780 and 880	and 880	1981
		1979
	To Bench Test Master Cylinder - See	
		1979
	Parking Brake - See Models 780 and 880	
	new 8 X-1	1979
202 - POWER TRAIN - Gearbox and Splitter		
To Domesia. To Defit. To Discussific		
To Remove - To Refit - To Dismantle - See Model 880, 12-speed 1-2-7 X-1979		
Longitudinal and Cross Sections - See	206 - POWER TRAIN - Final Drives	
Models 880, 12-speed, new 6 X-1979		
To Inspect - See Models 780 and 880 7 X-1979	To Dismantle	981
To Reassemble - See Model 880, 12-	To Reassemble - See Models 780 and 880 2 X-1	1979
speed, new, from Frame 889370 7-8-9 X-1979		
To Adjust Gearbox - See Model 880, 12-		
speed, new, from Frame 889370 . 13-14-15 X-1979		
	207 - POWER TRAIN - Power Take-Off	
	201 - 1 OWER TRAIN - 1 OWER TARE-OIL	
	To Remove - To Refit - See Models 780	
		1979
203 - POWER TRAIN - Crawler Gear	and 880	979
203 - POWER TRAIN - Crawler Gear	and 880	
203 - POWER TRAIN - Crawler Gear Description - To Overhaul Crawler for	and 880	1979 1979
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models	and 880	
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for	and 880	
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models	and 880	
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models	and 880	1979
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models	and 880	1979
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models	and 880	1979 ion
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models 780 and 880, 12-speed Transmission 3 X-1979	and 880	1979 ion
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models 780 and 880, 12-speed Transmission 3 X-1979 204 - POWER TRAIN - Rear Bevel Drive and	and 880	ion 1981
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models 780 and 880, 12-speed Transmission 3 X-1979	and 880	ion 1981
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models 780 and 880, 12-speed Transmission 3 X-1979 204 - POWER TRAIN - Rear Bevel Drive and	and 880	ion 1981
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models 780 and 880, 12-speed Transmission 3 X-1979 204 - POWER TRAIN - Rear Bevel Drive and Differential	and 880	ion 1981
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models 780 and 880, 12-speed Transmission 3 X-1979 204 - POWER TRAIN - Rear Bevel Drive and Differential To Remove - To Refit - To Dismantle - To Reassemble - See Model 880 1-2 X-1979 To Adjust Bevel Drive - See Model 880,	and 880	ion 1981
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models 780 and 880, 12-speed Transmission 3 X-1979 204 - POWER TRAIN - Rear Bevel Drive and Differential To Remove - To Refit - To Dismantle - To Reassemble - See Model 880 . 1-2 X-1979 To Adjust Bevel Drive - See Model 880, new, from Frame 887701 3-5-7-10 X-1979	and 880	ion 1981 1981
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models 780 and 880, 12-speed Transmission 3 X-1979 204 - POWER TRAIN - Rear Bevel Drive and Differential To Remove - To Refit - To Dismantle - To Reassemble - See Model 880 . 1-2 X-1979 To Adjust Bevel Drive - See Model 880, new, from Frame 887701 3-5-7-10 X-1979 To Adjust Differential - See Model 880 11-12 X-1979	and 880	ion 1981 1981 1981
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models 780 and 880, 12-speed Transmission 3 X-1979 204 - POWER TRAIN - Rear Bevel Drive and Differential To Remove - To Refit - To Dismantle - To Reassemble - See Model 880 . 1-2 X-1979 To Adjust Bevel Drive - See Model 880, new, from Frame 887701 3-5-7-10 X-1979 To Adjust Differential - See Model 880 11-12 X-1979 To Reassemble and Adjust Differential	and 880	ion 1981 1981
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models 780 and 880, 12-speed Transmission 3 X-1979 204 - POWER TRAIN - Rear Bevel Drive and Differential To Remove - To Refit - To Dismantle - To Reassemble - See Model 880 . 1-2 X-1979 To Adjust Bevel Drive - See Model 880, new, from Frame 887701 3-5-7-10 X-1979 To Adjust Differential - See Model 880 11-12 X-1979 To Reassemble and Adjust Differential Lock - See Models 780 and 880 12 X-1979	and 880	ion 1981 1981 1981
Description - To Overhaul Crawler for 12-speed Transmission - See Models 780 and 880, 12-speed Transmission 3 X-1979 204 - POWER TRAIN - Rear Bevel Drive and Differential To Remove - To Refit - To Dismantle - To Reassemble - See Model 880 . 1-2 X-1979 To Adjust Bevel Drive - See Model 880, new, from Frame 887701 3-5-7-10 X-1979 To Adjust Differential - See Model 880 11-12 X-1979 To Reassemble and Adjust Differential	and 880	ion 1981 1981 1981

GENERAL: Contents

A

page 5

303 - FRONT AXLE - STEERING - Po	ower	402 - LIVE FRONT AXLE - Drive Drive	Shafts	- Axle
To Overhaul Power Steering - See Models 780 and 880		To Dismantle and Reassemble Drive Shaft - To Dismantle Axle Drive -	Page	Date
To Overhaul Power Cylinder - See	2 X-1979	See Models 880 DT and 880 DT, new To Reassemble Axle Drive - See Models	1-2	X-1979
	I IV-1981	780 DT and 880 DT	2	X-1979
To Bleed the System - See Models 780 and 880	3 X-1979	Sections through Live Front Axle - See Models 780 DT and 880 DT, new	3	IV-1981
To Adjust Relief Valve of OVP 20 Unit on Bench - See Models 780 and 880	4 X-1979			
To Adjust Cylinder Overload Valves of OVP 20 Unit on Bench - See Models				
780 and 880	5 X-1979	50 - LIFT UNIT - Specification a	nd Daf	a
and 880 6-	7 X-1979	Lift	1	IV-1981
Operation Diagrams and Sections - See	V 4070		1	IV-1981
Models 780 and 880	9 X-1979	Lift Pump	ĺ	IV-1981
		Implement Attachment Fault-Finding Chart - See Models 780	1	
		and 880	5	X-1979
		Torque Data - See Models 780 and 880:		
		— Section 50	6	X-1979
		— Section 505	1	X-1979
		501 - LIFT UNIT - Lift Description - See Models 780 and 880 To Remove	1 1 2-5	X-1979 IV-1981 X-1979
(#) For tomic modifies and more 0 coeffice 00		Hydraulic System Diagrams	1	IV-1981
(*) For turning radius see page 3, section 00.		Lift Schematics - See Models 780 and 880	4	IV-1981
		To Inspect - See Models 780 and 880	5	X-1979
		To Reassemble - See Models 780 and 880	6	X-1979
		To Adjust - See Model 880, new, from Frame 892290	9-10-11	X-1979
		To Adjust Relief and Cylinder Overload		
		Valves - See Model 880/12	12	IV-1981
		To Check Unload Valve - See Models 780 and 880	13	X-1979
401 - LIVE FRONT AXLE - Front Ax	le	and ood	10	N-1010
To Remove - To Overhaul Final Drives and King Pins - See Model 880 DT 1- To Adjust King Pin Bearings - To Adjust	2 X-1979	502 - LIFT UNIT - Lift Pump		
Wheel Bearings - See Model 880 DT 3-	4 IV-1981		-	l n
To Overhaul Bevel Drive and Differential - See Model 880 DT 5-	6 IV-1981	Hydraulic Pump	1 1-2	IV-1981 X-1979
To Adjust Bevel Drive - See Model		Output Test - Oil Filter - See Models		
880 DT 6-7-8-9-1	0 IV-1981	780 and 880	3	X-1979

GENERAL: Contents

503 - LIFT UNIT - Implement Attach	nment		Page	Date
Pac	ge Date	To Dismantle - See Models 780 and 880	10	IV-1981
Draft Control Device - See Model 880.	Julio	Description and Operation - See Models		
new, from Frame 894073 1-2-3	3-4 IV-1981	780 and 880	11-12	IV-1981
,	1 11 1001	To Check Relief Valve - See Models 780		
		and 880	13	IV-1981
		Spool Return Test - See Models 780 and		
		880	14	IV-1981
		Spool leakage Test - See Models 780		
		and 880	15	IV-1981
504 - LIFT UNIT				
SALAMI Remote Control Valves				
		60 - ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - Sp	ecifica	tion and
Specification and Data - See Models 780	4 7 4070	Data		
and 880	1 X-1979			
Torque Data - See Models 780 and 880	1 X-1979	Charging System	1	IV-1981
To Dismantle - See Models 780 and 880	2 X-1979	Starter - MARELLI - See Model 880/5	2-3	IV-1981
Description and Operation - See Models		Starter - BOSCH - See Model 880/5	4-5	IV-1981
780 and 880	3 X-1979	Battery - Fuses - See Model 880	8	X-1979
To Adjust Relief Valve - See Model 880		Lighting - Signals - Accessories - See		
/12	-5 X-1979	Models 780 and 880	9	X-1979
Spool Return Test - See Models 780 and		Starter Switch - Lighting Switch - Direc-		
880	6 X-1979	tion Light Switch - See Models 780		
Leakage Test - See Models 780 and 880	7 X-1979	and 880	10	X-1979
		Control and Instruments - See Models		
		780 and 880	11	X-1979
		Wiring Diagrams - See Models 780 and		
		880	13-14	X-1979
				1
KONTAK Remote Control Valves				
		90 - SERVICE TOOLS		
Specification and Data - See Models 780				
and 880	9 IV-1981	See tools listed for Models 780 and		
Torque Data - See Models 780 and 880	9 IV-1981	880	2 - 3-4-5	IV-1981

IDENTIFICATION DATA

Marketing code

- Rear wheel drive 980 - Four wheel drive 980 DT

Engineering code

- 12-speed,

Rear Wheel Drive

16-speed,

Rear Wheel Drive

657.100.000 Var. 720.111.150

657,100,000

12-speed,

Four Wheel Drive

657.127.000

- 16-speed,

Four Wheel Drive

657.127.000 Var. 720.111.150

Engine type

FIAT 8065.02.217 (BOSCH injection pump)

(all versions)

ENGINE

Type 4-stroke diesel. naturally aspirated

Injection

Number of cylinders

Sleeves

Dry 100 x 110 mm Bore and stroke 5184 cm³ Total displacement Compression ratio 17 to 1

Maximum flywheel

horsepower, DGM/DIN Maximum output speed

Maximum torque speed

- Old - New

Main bearings Sump

72.1 kW (98 metric HP)

2400 rpm

Direct

1200 rpm 1800 rpm

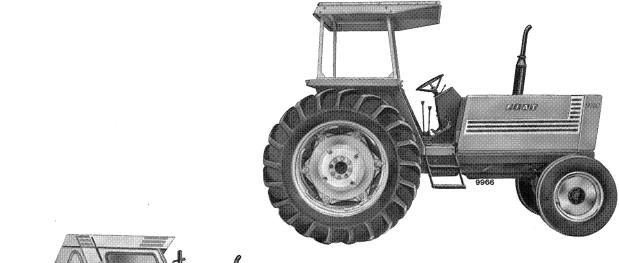
Reinforced, iron

WEIGHTS (12-speed)

Operating weight (including lift and implement attachment, swinging drawbar and ROPS frame)

- Model 980 3490 kg (7695 lb)





SPECIFICATION

page 2

Valve Gear

O.H. valves, push rod operated

— Inlet

- Opens: B.T.D.C. 3° - Closes: A.B.D.C. 23°

Exhaust

- Opens: B.B.D.C. 48° 30' - Closes: A.T.D.C. 6°

Valve clearance

- For timing check .45 mm (.01772 in)

Normal, engine hot or cold

— Inlet .25 mm (.0098 in) .35 mm (.0138 in) - Exhaust

Fuel System

Air cleaner Oil bath or dry,

automatic drain centrifugal

precleaner

Fuel filter

2, in-line, cartridge type, water separator integral (between pumps)

with first filter

Feed pump Double diaphragm

Cam Operation

Injection pump Distributor — Type **BOSCH**

- Old EP/VA 6/11 H 1200 CR

185-4-4745851

EP/VA 6/11 H 1200 CR - New

185-4-4752192

- Integral all speed

Hydraulic governor

- Integral advance device

Hydraulic

- Pump timing, B.T.D.C.

> - Old 13° ± 1° - New 7° ± 1°

Injectors, with nozzles 3 orifices

See page 9, Section 10 - Type

- Release pressure 221 to 230 bar

(3205 to 3336 psi)

(225 to 235 kg/cm²)

Firing order 1-5-3-6-2-4

Lubrication System

Forced feed, gear pump

Crankshaft Pump drive

Strainer on pump inlet and Oil filters

2 full flow cartridges on

outlet

Relief valve In pump body

- Oil pressure at

governed speed 2.9 to 3.9 bar

(3 to 4 km/cm²)

(42.1 to 56.6 psi)

Cooling System

Water Type Centrifugal Pump

Crankshaft, through Vee Drive

4-deep core, vertical tube Expansion tank

Semi-transparent plastic Expansion tank

Fan, water pump

Suction, steel pulley mounted

Wax thermostat Temperature control

Tractor Meter

Mechanical Type Camshaft gear Drive

Hourmeter activation

speed 1800 rpm

1 to 2 Meter drive ratio

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

SPECIFICATION

page 3

POWER TRAIN

Clutch

Type Construction Control

LUK or FERODO, 12" Twin, dry, single plate

- Transmission — P.T.O.

Pedal Manual

Plate material

 Transmission — P.T.O.

Cerametallic compound Organic compound

Transmission

Type

Splitter

Speeds

Crawler gear (optional)

Constant mesh,

Control levers Bevel drive Differential Differential lock Final drives

helical gears Double, epicyclic 12 forward, 3 reverse In-line, splitter mounted 16 forward, 4 reverse speeds Separate

Straight Two pinion Pedal controlled

Epicyclic, 3 planet pinions

Minimum turning radius (with brakes)

Models

- 980

3730 mm (12 ft 3 in) - 980 DT with front

axle in

4540 mm (14 ft 9 in) - 980 DT with front

axle out

5140 mm (16 ft 9 in)

FRONT AXLE

Type

Inverted U, telescoping,

centre pivotting

Track widths

LIVE FRONT AXLE

Type

Full floating, centre pivotting, unjointed drive shaft and articulations on tractor

centreline

Differential 2 pinion **Epicyclic** Final drives Track widths

BRAKES

Service

Type

Disc, oil bath, axle shaft

mounted

Operation Circuits

Hydraulic Split

Control Latched pedals

REAR WHEELS

Type

PAVT Cast iron discs and rims with guide rails for power track width adjustment. It is also possible to alter position of hubs and discs

Track widths

9

Parking - Emergency

Type Position Disc, independent Bevel pinion shaft mounted

Control

STEERING

Steering unit

Manual lever

Hvdrostatic

POWER TAKE-OFF

Type

Fully independent 540 rpm, $1\sqrt[3]{8}$, 6 spline or $1^{3}/_{4}^{"}$, 6 spline extension

Sealed for life Control Linkage joint Minimum turning radius

(without brakes)

- Models

- 980 4200 mm (13 ft 8 in)

- 980 DT with front axle in

6400 mm (21 ft)

- 980 DT with front

5990 mm (19 ft 6 in) axle out

Speed

1000 rpm, $1\sqrt[3]{8}$, 21-spline

extension Manual lever

Automatic

Standard speed

selection

Engine speed with P.T.O. at standard

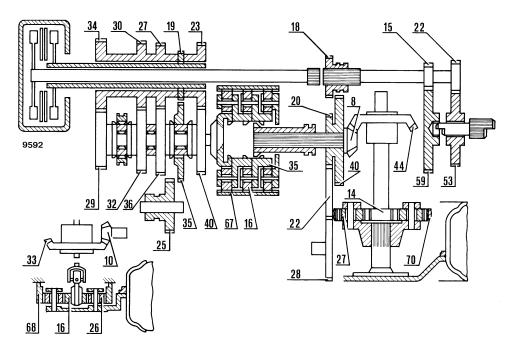
speeds

- 540 rpm — 1000 rpm Rotation

2125 rpm 2400 rpm Clockwise

POWER TRAIN SCHEMATICS

Models 980-980 DT 12-16 speed versions



Tractor speeds at maximum engine speed, full load

	Models	980 and 980 DT 12-16 speed versions, Rear tyres			
GEARS	16.9/	16.9/14-38		18.4/15-34	
	kph	mph	kph	mph	
/ 1st	.5 .7	.3	.5	.3	
√ 2nd	.7	.4	.6	.4	
Crawler 3rd	.8	.5	.8	.5	
/ 4th	1.0	.6	1.0	.4 .5 .6 .3	
Reverse	1.0 .5	.3	.5	.3	
/ 1st	1.5	.9	1.4	.9	
\ 2nd	1.9	1.2	1.9	1.2	
Low 3rd	2.4	1.5	2.3	1.4	
/ 4th	3.0	1.9	2.9	1.8	
Reverse	1.4	.9	1.4	.9	
1st	4.3	2.7	4.2	2.6	
\ 2nd	5.6	3.5	5.5	3.4	
Normal 3rd	7.1	4.4	6.8	4.2	
4th	8.8	5.5	8.5	5.3	
Reverse	4.1	2.5	4.0	2.5	
/ 1st	12.6	7.8	12.2	7.6	
2nd	16.5	10.2	15.9	9.9	
High 3rd	20.6	12.8	19.9	12.4	
4th	25.7	16.0	24.9	15.5	
Reverse	11.9	7.4	11.5	7.1	

Ground Speed PTO

Control Same as transmission

P.T.O.

Rotation Same as transmission

P.T.O.

Linkage

3 point

Attachment

Category 2

Lower links

Telescoping or quick con-

nect couplings

- Side sway control

Check links

Shaft drive ratio

— With P.T.O.

at 540 rpm

18.64 revs per rear wheel

turn

With P.T.O.

at 1000 rpm

30.44 revs per rear wheel

turn

Remote Control Valves

Number

Up to 3

Type

Single and/or double act-

ing, trailer power braking

LIFT

Type Hydraulic, draft and pos-

ition control

Response Adjustable

Draft control Lower links through sens-

ing bar

Cylinders

— Inner One, single-acting

- Outer One, single-acting mech-

anically linked to left lift

arm

Pump Gear, engine driven

Hydraulic fluid

Rear transmission oil

Design lift

Capacity, max Lift stroke, max

Lift capacity

See Section 50, page 1

Rear:

- Swinging drawbar on sector

- Standard tow hook adjustable for height

- Standard hitch with swinging drawbar

TOWING ATTACHMENTS

Standard hitch with tow hook and swinging draw-

ba

- Rockinger hook, pivotting, with safety-type auto-

matic hitch and lock-up device

- Rockinger hook, same as above with swinging

drawbar

Front:

- Pull hook

Rigid, not usable with

front ballast

TYRE SIZES

		980	980 DT
Front		7.50-20	12.4/11-28
Rear	{	16.9/14-38 18.4/15-34 —	16.9/14-38 18.4/15-34 —

SPECIFICATION

BALLASTING

Front Axle

Support 130 kg (287 lb)

- Cast iron plates

- 6 x 40 kg (88 lb) 370 kg (816 lb) - 10 x 40 kg (88 lb) 530 kg (1168 lb)

Rear Wheels

Cast iron rings

- 2 x 150 kg (275 lb) 300 kg (661 lb)

(All tyre sizes)

Cast iron wheel discs

- 4 x 58 kg (127 lb) 530 kg (1168 lb) - 6 x 58 kg (127 lb) 650 kg (1433 lb)

BODY

Platform and Operator's Seat

Four rubber cushion

mountings

Compact, rigid, vibration free, integral, complete with footboards, mudguards, dash and provision for safety frame or cab instal-

lation

Fuel tank Behind seat, boxed bet-

ween mudguards

Operator's seat

Type Wrap-around
Suspension Hydraulic damper

Adjustment Reach (standard and deluxe) 11 positions; Height

(de-luxe)

Dashboard 13-function instrument

panel plus control board Full enclosing, in four

parts

L.H. side section Access to air cleaner, oil

filter and dipstick, brake fluid and battery

R.H. side section Access to fuel filters, fuel

pump, injection pump and

steering fluid

Cab

Bonnet

Visibility All-round
Accessibility On either side
Rear window Adjustable

Heating and ventilation

Protection

Standard

Insulated, provision for roof mounted air con-

ditioning system

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (12 V)

Generating and Starting

Alternator

— Type MARELLI

AA 125 - 14 V - 45 A - 16

— Rated output 45 A

Voltage regulator
 Electronic, integral

Starter

 $\begin{array}{lll} \textbf{--} & \text{MARELLI} & \text{MT 68 LB} \\ \textbf{--} & \text{BOSCH} & \text{JD} \rightarrow 12 \text{ V} \end{array}$

Battery

Location
 Ahead of radiator

Capacity 132/140 Ah

Lighting

Headlamps Twin, high and asymme-

tric low beams, 45/40 W

2 front lights

Parking 5 WTurn signal 21 W

2 Tail lights

Parking 5 W
 Turn signal 21 W
 Stop 21 W

Number plate
 L.H. rear light

Instruments and Accessories

Instrument panel 13-function (see Section 60,

page 11 for Models 780

and 880)

Control board (See Section 60, page 11,

for Models 780 and 880)

Floodlight 35 W

Power point DIN 7 pole

Dash power point Single pole on control

board

Horn Control board mounted

Cold starting Thermostarter or start-

pilot

Lighter Dash mounted

Fuses Maximum 8 (see Section

60, page 11, for Models 780

and 880)

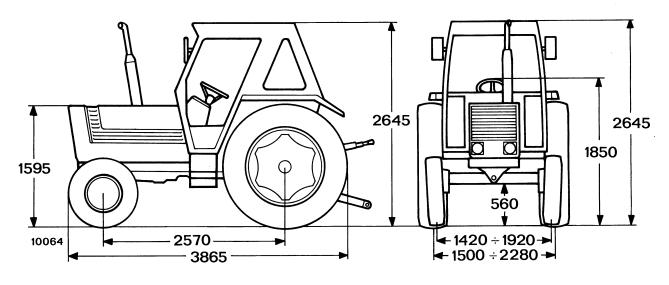
Hazard warning Tractor and trailers

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

00

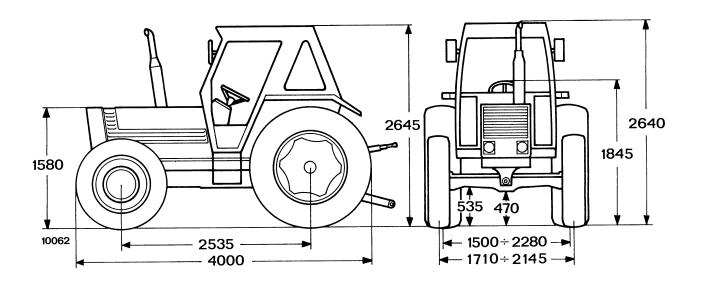
page 7

MAIN DIMENSIONS (in mm)



Model 980

(7.50-20 front and 16.9/14-38 rear tyres)



Model 980 DT

(12.4/11-28 front and 16.9/14-38 rear tyres)

SPECIFICATION

CAPACITIES

		LUB	RICAN	TS		
DESCRIPTION	FIAT Recommended Lubricants	CAPACITY				
		dm³ (litri)	kg	pts	International Designation	
Engine oil (with filter and lines) Sump oil Air cleaner oil (¹) Power steering fluid Transmission oil Live front axle oil (DT): — Axle casing — Final drives (each)	oliofiat AMBRA 20 W/40 above 0° C oliofiat AMBRA 10 W/30 below 0 °C oliofiat AMBRA 20 W/40	13.6 11.1 1.9 1.7 12.5 6 1.7	12.2 10.5 1.7 1.5 11.3 5.4 1.5	23.95 19.55 3.35 2.99 22 10.57 2.99	Multigrade detergent mineral oil, MIL-L-2104 B EP characteristics	
Brake fluid	oliofiat AGERTER 10 W	0.72	0.65	1.27	Single grade oil, MIL-L-2104 C, API CD (Series 3)	
Rear transmission (bevel drive, final drives, brakes) and lift oil	oliofiat AF87S	36.1 (²)	32.5 (²)	Gall 8	Mineral gear oil with stick slip inhibiting properties to MF 1135 and Ford M 2 C 86 A requirements	
Front hub grease (each)	grassofiat MR 3		_		Lithium based grease NLGI 3	
Clutch withdrawal support grease Lubricator grease	grassofiat G 9	_ _	_ _	_ _	Lithium-calcium based grease NLGI 2	
Coolant (3) water and FIAT PARAFLU 11 tractor without cab tractor with cab					20 Litres 35.2 Pts 23 Litres 40.5 Pts	
Fuel (diesel oil)	Fuel (diesel oil)					
Windshield washer reservoir with cal	b (water and FIAT DP 1)				2 Litres 3.5 Pts	

⁽¹⁾ Change cleaner oil when sediment is 1 cm (1/2 in) deep

⁽²⁾ For Model 980 DT oil capacity is 36.7 dm3 (litres) - 33 kgs (8 gals)

⁽³⁾ Including expansion tank

ENGINE: Specification and Data

10

page 1

ENGINE BLOCK - CYLINDER HEAD

	mm	in
Engine Block		
Engine block bore diameter	102.890 to 102.940	4.0543 to 4.0527
Cylinder sleeve O.D.	103.020 to 103.050	4.0559 to 4.0571
Cylinder sleeve interference fit in block	.080 to .160	.0031 to .0063
Cylinder sleeve O.D. oversize	.2	.0079
Cylinder sleeve bore diameter	100.000 to 100.018 (¹)	3.9370 to 3.9378 (¹)
Maximum cylinder sleeve bore ovality or taper (2)	.12	.0047
Cylinder sleeve I.D. rebore range	.2468	.00790157- .02360315
Camshaft bushing housing bore diameter in block		
— Front	55.280 to 55.305	2.1764 to 2.1773
 Front intermediate 	54.780 to 54.805	2.1567 to 2.1577
 Rear intermediate 	54.280 to 54.305	2.1370 to 2.1380
— Rear	53.780 to 53.805	2.1173 to 2.1183
Tappet housing bore diameter	15.000 to 15.018	.5905 to .5912
Tappet oversize	.123	.003900790118
Main bearing housing bore diameter	80.587 to 80.607	3.1727 to 3.1735
Cylinder Head		
Valve guide housing bore diameter	13.966 to 13.983	.5498 to .5505
Valve guide oversize	.2	.0079
Valve seat fitted dimensions	See page 3, Secti	on 101, Model 780
Fuel injector stand-out	1 to 1.5	.0393 to .0590
— Maximum allowance	1.8	.0709
Valve stand-in	.7 to 1.1	.275 to .0433
— Maximum stand-in allowance	1.4	.0551
Cylinder head height	92	3.6220
Maximum cylinder head dressing allowance	.5	.0197

⁽¹⁾ After finishing in position. Sleeves may be finished to .1 mm or .004 inch. oversize in production, in which case they are matched to corresponding oversize pistons

⁽²⁾ Measurement to be carried out over the swept area both parallel and at right angles to engine centreline

ENGINE: Specification and Data

CRANK GEAR

	mm	in
Crankshaft - Bearings		
Main journal diameter	76.187 to 76.200 (¹)	2.9994 to 2.9999 (¹)
Main journal undersize range	.254508762-1.016	.00990199-
Main bearing thickness	2.162 to 2.172	.0851 to .0855
Main bearing bore undersize range	.254508762-1.016	.00990199- .02990399
Main journal clearance in bearings	.043 to .096	.0017 to .0038
— Maximum wear clearance	.180	.0071
Crankpin diameter	58.730 to 58.743 (¹)	2.3122 to 2.3127 (¹)
Crankpin undersize range	.254508762-1.016	.00990199- .02990399
Big end bearing thickness	1.805 to 1.815	.0711 to .0715
Big end bore undersize range	.254508762-1.016	.00990199- .02990399
Crankpin running clearance in big end bearings	.035 to .080	.0014 to .0031
— Maximum wear clearance	.180	.0071
Crankshaft thrust washer thickness	3.378 to 3.429	.1330 to .1350
Crankshaft thrust washer thickness oversize range	.127	.0050
Width of main bearing housing over thrust washers	31.766 to 31.918	1.2506 to 1.2566
Length of corresponding main journal	32.000 to 32.100	1.2598 to 1.2638
Crankshaft end float	.082 to .334	.0032 to .0131
— Maximum wear end float	.40	.0158
Maximum main journal and crankpin ovality or taper after grinding	.01	.0004
Maximum main journal and crankpin ovality or taper due to wear	.05	.0020
Maximum main journal misalignment with end journals over V-blocks and shaft throws 1 and 6 vertical up (TIR)	.10	.0039
Maximum crankpin misalignment relative to main journals (in both directions)	.25	.0098
Maximum tolerance on distance from outer crankpin edge to crankshaft centreline	± .10	± .0039

⁽¹) .1 mm or .004 inch undersize crankpin and main journal crankshafts may be fitted in production, in which case they are matched to corresponding undersize bearings.

ENGINE: Specification and Data

10

page 3

CRANK GEAR

Continued

mm	in
.025	.0098
.04	.0016
35.861 to 35.899	1.4118 to 1.4133
35.979 to 36.017	1.4165 to 1.4180
.080 to .156	.0031 to .0061
32.005 to 32.012	1.2600 to 1.2603
62.408 to 62.420	2.4570 to 2.4575
± .07	± .0028
25 grams	1 oz.
99.828 to 99.840	3.9302 to 3.9307
.160 to .190	.0063 to .0075
.30	.0118
.2468	.00790156- .02360315
	.025 .04 35.861 to 35.899 35.979 to 36.017 .080 to .156 32.005 to 32.012 62.408 to 62.420 ±.07 25 grams 99.828 to 99.840 .160 to .190 .30

ENGINE: Specification and Data

CRANK GEAR

Continued

Piston pin diameter Pin housing bore diameter in piston	mm 31.983 to 31.990	in
	31.983 to 31.990	
Pin housing bore diameter in piston	3555 15 51.1555	1.2592 to 1.2594
	31.993 to 32.000	1.2596 to 1.2598
Pin clearance in piston	.003 to .017	.0001 to .0007
Pin diameter oversize range	.25	.00790197
Piston pin clearance in small end bushing	.015 to .029	.0006 to .0011
— Maximum wear clearance	.06	.0024
Maximum weight difference over complete set of pistons	20 grams	.7874 oz.
Piston ring clearance in groove		
— Тор	.090 to .122	.0035 to .0048
— Second	.050 to .082	.0020 to .0032
— Third	.040 to .072	.0016 to .0028
Maximum wear clearance		
— Тор	.50	.0197
— Second and third	.20	.0079
Piston ring gap		
— Тор	.35 to .55	.0138 to .0216
— Second	.30 to .45	.0118 to .0177
— Third	.25 to .40	.0098 to .0157
Maximum wear gap	1.20	.0472

ENGINE: Specification and Data

10

page 5

VALVE GEAR

	mm	in
Timing Gears		
Timing gear backlash	.08	.0031
Idler gear jackshaft diameter	31.975 to 32.000	1.2588 to 1.2599
Gear bushing fitted I.D. after reaming	32.050 to 32.075	1.2618 to 1.2628
Jackshaft clearance in gear bushing — Maximum wear clearance	.050 to .100 .15	.0019 to .0039 .0059
Bushing interference fit in idler gear	.063 to .140	.0024 to .0055
Lift and steering pump drive gear shaft diameter	36.975 to 37.000	1.4557 to 1.4566
Gear bushing fitted I.D. after reaming	37.050 to 37.075	1.4586 to 1.4596
Shaft clearance in bushings	.050 to .100	.0019 to .0039
Bushing interference fit in housing	.063 to .140	.0024 to .0055
Pump drive gear thrust washer thickness	1.45 to 1.50	.0570 to .0590
Camshaft		
Camshaft bushing O.D.		
FrontFront intermediate	55.375 to 55.430 54.875 to 54.930	2.1801 to 2.1822 2.1604 to 2.1625
 Rear intermediate 	54.375 to 54.430	2.1407 to 2.1429
— Rear	53.875 to 53.930	2.1210 to 2.1232
Bushing interference fit in block	.070 to .150	.0027 to .0059
Camshaft bushing fitted I.D. after reaming		
— Front	51.580 to 51.630	2.0307 to 2.0326
Front intermediateRear intermediate	51.080 to 51.130 50.580 to 50.630	2.0110 to 2.0129 1.9913 to 1.9933
— Rear	50.080 to 50.130	1.9716 to 1.9736
Camshaft journal diameter		
— Front	51.470 to 51.500	2.0263 to 2.0275
Front intermediateRear intermediate	50.970 to 51.000 50.470 to 50.500	2.0066 to 2.0078 1.9870 to 1.9881
— Rear	49.970 to 50.000	1.9673 to 1.9685
Camshaft journal clearance in bushing	.080 to .160	.0031 to .0062
Maximum wear clearance	.20	.0078
Camshaft end float at thrust plate	.070 to .220	.0028 to .0087
Tappets		
Tappet O.D.	14.950 to 14.970	.5886 to .5894
Tappet clearance in housing — Maximum wear clearance	.030 to .068 .15	.0012 to .0027 .0059
Tappet oversize range	.123	.003900790118

ENGINE: Specification and Data

VALVE GEAR

Continued

		Continu	
	mm	in	
Rocker Arms			
Rocker bushing O.D.	21.006 to 21.031	.8270 to .8279	
Rocker bore diameter	20.939 to 20.972	.8243 to .8256	
Bushing interference fit in rocker	.034 to .092	.0013 to .0036	
Rocker bore diameter	18.016 to 18.034	.7092 to .7099	
Rocker shaft diameter	17.982 to 18.000	.7079 to .7086	
Rocker shaft clearance in rocker	.016 to .052	.0006 to .0020	
— Maximum wear clearance	.15	.0059	
Rocker spacer spring length			
— Free	59.5	2.342	
— Under 46 to 52 N (4.7 to 5.3 kg or 10.5 to 11.9 lb)	44 1.732		
Valves, Guides and Springs			
Valve head diameter { Intake Exhaust	43.750 to 44.000 36.750 to 37.000	1.7263 to 1.7323 1.4468 to 1.4567	
Valve stem diameter	7,985 to 8.000	.3143 to .3149	
Valve face angle	45° 30	′ ± 7′	
Valve clearance { For timing check Normal, regardless of engine temperature } Intake	.45 .25 .35	.0177 .0098 .0137	
Cam lift Intake Exhaust	5.250 5.777	.2066 .2274	
Valve lift (Intake Exhaust	9.3 10.2	.3661 .4015	
Valve guide O.D.	13.988 to 14.016	.5507 to .5518	
Valve guide O.D. oversize	.2	.0078	
Valve guide interference fit in cylinder head	.005 to .050	.0002 to .0020	

ENGINE: Specification and Data

10

page 7

VALVE GEAR

Continued

	mm	in
Valve guide fitted I.D. after reaming	8.023 to 8.038	.3158 to .3164
Valve stem clearance in guide	.023 to .053	.0009 to .0020
— Maximum wear clearance	.13	.0051
Maximum valve stem eccentricity over one revolution with stylus on sealing face	.04	.0015
Intake and exhaust valve spring length		
— Free	66.5	2.618
 Valve closed, under 295 to 332 N (30.1 to 33.9 kg or 67.7 to 76.3 lb) 	41	1.614
— Valve open, under 472 to 511 N (48.1 to 52.1 kg or 108.2 to 117.2 lb)	30.8	1.212

LUBRICATION SYSTEM

Oil Pump	Gear, crankshaft driven		
Pump drive ratio	1.264	to 1	
Oil pressure, warm at governed speed	2.9 to 3.9 bar (3 to 4 kg/cm²) (41 to 57 psi)		
Relief valve crack-off setting	3.5 bar (3.6 kg/cm²) (50 psi)		
Drive shaft clearance in bushings	.016 to .070	.0006 to .0027	
Shaft clearance in driven gear bushing after fitting	.016 to .054	.0006 to .0021	
Pump gear backlash	.10	.0039	
Gear clearance in pump body	.030 to .134	.0011 to .0052	
Drive and driven gear thickness	15.973 to 16.000	.628 to .629	
Depth of gear recess in pump body	16.016 to 16.080	.630 to .633	
Drive and driven gear end float	.016 to .107 .0006 to .0042		

ENGINE: Specification and Data

LUBRICATION SYSTEM

Continued

	mm	in
Relief valve spring length — Free — Under 88 to 94 N (9 to 9.6 kg, 20.3 to 21.6 lb)	45 30.5	1.77 1.20
Oil Filters	Strainer on pump on pum	inlet and cartridge p outlet

COOLING SYSTEM

Water Pump	Centrifuga	ıl, vane-type			
Pump drive ratio	1.40	8 to 1			
Shaft interference fit in impeller	.027 to .060	.0010 to .0023			
Shaft interference fit in fan hub	.015 to .061	.0006 to .0024			
Face sealing bushing interference in impeller	.015 to .058	.0006 to .0023			
Water Temperature Regulator	BEHR-THOMS	thermostat ON or SAVARA EXIDER			
Opening temperature	79 =	Ŀ 2 °C			
Fully open at	99	5 °C			
Valve travel when fully open	7.5	.29			
Radiator	Four deep, vertical	tube and copper fin			
Expansion tank	Semi-trans	parent plastic			
Fan	Suction, shee	t metal, 4 blade			
Water Temperature Gauge	Coloured scale of	Coloured scale divided in 3 sectors			
Temperature range of each sector					
— White	30 to	30 to 65 °C			
— Green	65 to	105 °C			
— Red	105 to	115 °C			

Fiat Trattori **980**

ENGINE: Specification and Data

10

page 9

FUEL SYSTEM

Feed Pump Operation Minimum fuel flow at 1600 rpm	Engir	diaphragm ne driven - 22 gall/hour		
Drive shaft eccentricity	3 mm	.118 in		
	mm	in		
Feed Pump and Injection Pump Drive				
Hollow drive shaft journal diameter	49.975 to 50.000	1.9675 to 1.9685		
Bushing fitted I.D. after finishing	50.050 to 50.075	1.9705 to 1.9714		
Hollow shaft clearance in bushings	.050 to .100	.0020 to .0039		
Bushing interference fit	.066 to .142	.0026 to .0056		
Thrust washer thickness	1.45 to 1.50	.0570 to .0590		
Hollow shaft retainer washer thickness	2.93 to 3.00	.1153 to .1181		
Injection Pump	Distributor-type, with integral governo			
BOSCH type { Up to engine 990136 From engine 990137		200 CR 185-4-4745851 200 CR 185-4-4752192		
Direction of rotation	Clo	Clockwise		
Firing order	1 - 5 -	3 - 6 - 2 - 4		
Fuel Injectors				
- Type FIAT BOSCH C.A.V. O.M.A.P.	EPPZ5 EPPZ6	EPPZ10F1-770577 EPPZ50F3-771064 EPPZ60F3-770897 EPPZ70F3-770957		
FIAT		1F10-767107 S64F-770578		
BOSCH Nozzle holder type Spray nozzle type		177/4-771065 1S662-771066		
— C.A.V. Nozzle holder type Spray nozzle type		S5376-770899 S6655-770902		
O.M.A.P. Nozzle holder typeSpray nozzle type	_	OKLL70S2974-770958 OLL140S64F-770959		
Number of spray orifices		3		
Spray orifice diameter	.35 mm	.0137 in		
Release pressure		o 230 bar		
Delivery pipes	(225 to 235 kg/cm	²) (3,200 to 3,342 psi)		
— Type	PRR 25 I	PRR 25 F 24 Z - 770913		
— Pipe size	1.5 x 6 x 650 mm .059 x .23 x 25.6			

Firing order

ENGINE: Specification and Data

CALIBRATION DATA - BOSCH INJECTION PUMP TYPE EP/VA/6/11 H 1200 CR 185-4-4745851 (up to Engine 990136)

ASSEMBLY DATA

Pump rotation (drive end)

Plunger lift to spill cut-off

TEST PLAN AND CALIBRATION DATA

Procedure A

BOSCH test machine fitted with WSF 2044/4 X in-

jector springs and EFEP 182 spray nozzles.

RABOTTI test machine with FIAT injector springs

656829 and EFEP 182 spray nozzles.

Release pressure 150 bar (153 kg/cm²

or 2177 psi)

Piping 2 x 6 x 840 mm

(.078 x .472 x 33 in)

Test fluid: FIAT CFB at 40° + 5° C

(for lower temperatures: .25 cc/1000 shots more per

degree)

No. 1 on compression stroke $13^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$

Delivery connection to cylinder

Pump timing B.T.D.C. cylinder

No. 1 on pump Identified by letter A

Clockwise

1-5-3-6-2-4

 $.5 \pm .02$ mm

 $(.0197 \pm .0008 in)$

Pump inlet pressure .2 kg/cm² (2.8 psi)

	Lever position			- , Advance		JRE A	PROCED	URE B
Test No.	$L_1 = Shuttle$	Speed	Transfer pressure	piston		Deliv	ery	
110.	$L_2 = Throttle$		pressure	stroke (*)	Injector	Leak back	Injector	Leak back
		rpm	kg/cm²	mm	cm³/1000 shots	cm³/100 shots	cm³/1000 shots	cm³/100 shots
1	$L_1 = Shut-off$ $L_2 = Full$	800 ± 5	_	_	0	_	<u>—</u>	_
2	L_1 - L_2 = Full	800 ± 5	_	_	59.5 to 61.5	-	_	
3	L_1 - L_2 = Full	1250			37 to 45	<u> </u>	_	-
4		100	.6 to 1.1		_	-	_	_
5		800 ± 5	4.2 to 4.7	_	_		· <u></u>	_
6		1200	6 to 6.5	_	_	_	_	
7	L_1 - L_2 = Full	250	_		≤ 52			_
8	L_1 - L_2 = Full	100	_	_	≥ 130	_	_	
9		250 to 400	_	0 start	_	_		
10		800 ± 5	_	4 to 5	_	_	_	_
11		1050 to 1100	_	7.5 end	_	_	_	-
12	$L_1 = Full$	1300 to 1350	_		0	_		_
13	$L_2 = Full (1)$	1250	_	-	37 to 45	_	_	_
14		1200 + 0	_		54 to 56 (●)			_
15	$L_1 = Full \ (^2)$	1000	-	_	_	20 to 50		
16	$L_2 = Full$	800 ± 5	_	_	59.5 to 61.5		_	_
17		500			55 to 57	45 to 70	_	
18	$L_1 = Full$	400 to 500	_	_	0		_	_
19	$L_2 = Idle$	350	_		12 to 22		_	_

(*) Measure with gauge 292817

(•) Maximum spread 2.5 cc/1000 shots

(1) Adjust maximum speed stop screw Adjust maximum fuelling stop screw

(3) Adjust idle stop screw

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

CALIBRATION DATA - BOSCH INJECTION PUMP TYPE EP/VA 6/11 H 1200 CR 185-4-4752192 (as from Engine 990137)

ASSEMBLY DATA

Firing order

Pump rotation (drive end)

Plunger lift to spill cut-off

Pump timing B.T.D.C. cylinder

TEST PLAN AND CALIBRATION DATA

Procedure A

BOSCH test machine fitted with WSF 2044/4 X in-

jector springs and EFEP 182 spray nozzles.

RABOTTI test machine with FIAT injector springs

656829 and EFEP 182 spray nozzles.

Release pressure

150 bar (153 kg/cm²

or 2177 psi) **Piping** 2 x 6 x 840 mm

(.078 x .472 x 33 in)

at 40° + 5° C

Test fluid: FIAT CFB (for lower temperatures: .25 cc/1000 shots more per

degree)

Delivery connection to cylinder No. 1 on pump

No. 1 on compression stroke $7^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$

Identified by letter A

Clockwise

1-5-3-6-2-4

 $.5\pm.02$ mm

 $(.0197 \pm .0008 in)$

.2 kg/cm² (2.8 psi) Pump inlet pressure

			- , Advance		PROCEDI	URE A	PROCE	OURE B
Test No.	Lever position L ₁ = Shuttle	Speed	Transfer pressure	piston		Delivery		
No.	$L_2 = Throttle$	·	pressure	stroke (*)	Injector	Leak back	Injector	Leak back
		rpm	kg/cm²	mm	cm³/1000 shots	cm³/100 shots	cm³/1000 shots	cm³/100 shots
1	$L_1 = Shut-off$ $L_2 = Full$	800 ± 5	_	_	0	_		-
2	L_1 - L_2 = Full	800 ± 5	_		60 to 62	_	_	_
3	L_1 - L_2 = Full	1250	_	_	37 to 45	_	_	
4		100	.6 to 1.1		_	_		
5	_	800 ± 5	4.2 to 4.7	_	_	_		—
6		1200	6 to 6.5	_			_	_
7	L_1 - L_2 = Full	250		_	≤ 52	_	_	_
8	L_1 - L_2 = Full	100		_	≥ 130	-	_	_
9		250 to 400	_	0 start	_	_	_	
10	_	800 ± 5	_	4 to 5	_	_	_	-
11		1050 to 1100	_	7.5 end	_	_	_	_
12	$L_1 = Full$	1300 to 1350			0	_	_	_
13	$L_2 = Full (1)$	1250	_	_	37 to 45		_	_
14		1200 + 0		_	58 to 60 (●)		_	_
15	$L_1 = Full \ (^2)$	1000	_	_		20 to 50	_	_
16	$L_2 = Full$	800 ± 5			60 to 62	_	_	_
17		500	_	_	55 to 57	45 to 70		
18	$L_1 = Full$	400 to 500	_	_	0	_	_	_
19	$L_2 = Idle$	350	_	_	12 to 22	_	_	_

- (*) Measure with gauge 292817 (•) Maximum spread 2.5 cc/1000 shots
- (1) Adjust maximum speed stop screw
 (2) Adjust maximum fuelling stop screw
- (3) Adjust idle stop screw

ENGINE: Specification and Data

TORQUE DATA

DESCRIPTION	Thread Size		Torque Data	
DESCRIPTION	Tillead Size	Nm	kgm	ft Ib
Engine Block and Cylinder Head - Valve Gear - Crank Gear - Section 10				
Capscrew, cylinder head (C ₁ , page 13)	M 12 x 1.25	147	15	108
Capscrew, rocker shaft brackets (C ₂)	M 8 x 1.25	24	2.5	18
Capscrew, main bearing cap (C_3)	M 14 x 1.5	147	15	108
Capscrew, connecting rod cap (C ₄)	M 12 x 1.25	108	11	80
Capscrew, engine flywheel (C ₅)	M 12 x 1.25	118	12	87
Nut, crankshaft damper hub (C ₆)	M 30 x 1.5	294	30	217
Fuel System - Section 104				
Nut, BOSCH injection pump shaft toothed bushing	M 12 x 1.75	64	6.5	47
Capscrew, injection pump drive gear to hollow shaft	M 8 x 1.25	29	3	22
Capscrew, injection pump drive gear support	M 8 x 1.25	24	2.5	18
Capscrew, injection pump to support	M 8 x 1.25	24.5	2.5	18

Fiat Trattori 980 Lon

ENGINE: Longitudinal Section

10

>**(**() 50 (20 10639 (2)

Print No. 603,54,201/01 - IV-1981

A	
-	•

ENGINE

ENGINE: Descriptions Performance Data

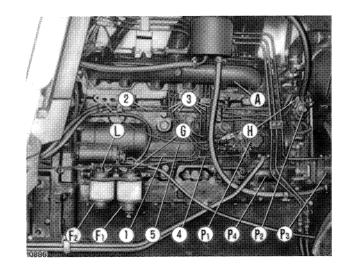
100

page 1

DESCRIPTION

Identical with description given on page 1, Section 100, tractor Model 780 except for the following:

- Crankshaft running on 7 bearings instead of 5.
- Dynamic balancer not fitted to 6-cylinder engine because not required.



Right Hand Side View of Engine

A. Intake manifold - F_1 . First fuel filter - F_2 . Second fuel filter - P_1 . Distributor injection pump - P_2 . Diaphragm-type feed pump - P_3 . Steering pump - P_4 . Lift pump - 1. Fuel line to pump - 2. Leak back line - 3. Fuel delivery lines - 4. Throttle linkage - 5. Shutoff linkage

ON-BENCH PERFORMANCE DATA

Test Plan

Engine on bench with fan, air cleaner and exhaust

silencer removed.

Barometric pressure 740 \pm 5 mm Hg at 239 metres

(785 ft) above sea level.

Ambient temperature

Relative humidity

20 ± 3 °C

 $70\% \pm 5\%$

Fuel density

Pump timing

BOSCH pump

— Up to engine 990136

- From engine 990137

 830 ± 10 g/litre

B.T.D.C.

13° ± 1° 7° ± 1°

Injection Pump up to Engine 990136

Throttle	Engine	kW	Time to burn 250 cm³ (15 in³)	
· ·	rpm	2-hour run-in	50-hour run-in	of fuel (seconds)
Maximum (full load) Maximum (full torque) Maximum (no-load) Minimum (no-load)	2400 1200 ≤ 2650 650 to 700	≥ 67 (91 HP) (°) ≥ 34.6 (47 HP) (°) —	≥ 69.9 (95 HP) ≥ 35.3 (48 HP) — —	≥ 45 ≥ 89.4 — —

Injection Pump from Engine 990137

Throttle	Throttle Engine		kW		
I	rpm	2-hour run-in	50-hour run-in	250 cm³ (15 in³) of fuel (seconds)	
Maximum (full load) Maximum (full torque) Maximum (no-load) Minimum (no-load)	2400 1800 ≤ 2700 600 to 650	≥ 67 (91 HP) (°) ≥ 56.7 (77 HP) (°) — —	≥ 69.9 (95 HP) ≥ 58.1 (79 HP) — —	≥ 43 ≥ 53.4 —	

1	0	0
	v	v

ENGINE

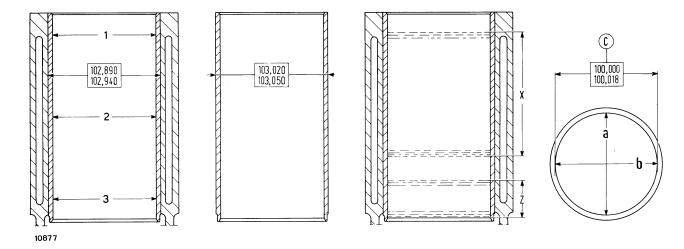
101

page 1

CYLINDER SLEEVES

Adhere to the instructions given on pages 1 and 2, Section 101, tractor Model 780 and table on page 1, Section 10. The illustration below replaces the corresponding figure on page 1, Section 101, referring to Model 780.

Sleeve remover plate 293349 is to be replaced with plate 292507.

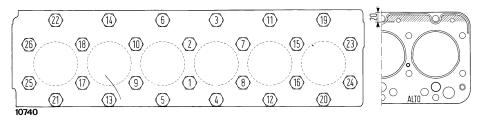


Sleeve and Block Inspection Data

a/b. Sleeve bore measurement at right angles - C. Sleeve fitted bore diameter - Z. Sleeve wear inspection length for assessment of piston fit on plane b at right angles to crankshaft - X. Sleeve wear inspection length (swept area) for assessment of ovality and taper on planes a and b - 1/2/3. New or rebored sleeve bore measuring depth on planes a and b.

CYLINDER HEAD

Identical with text and illustrations of pages 3 and 4, Section 101, tractor Model 780 and table on page 1, Section 10. The illustration given below replaces corresponding figure on page 4, Section 101, tractor Model 780.



Cylinder Head Tightening Diagram and Scrap View of Head Gasket

Note: Shaded area on gasket and associated dimensions in mm indicate adhesive surface applied in production

1	n	1
•	v	

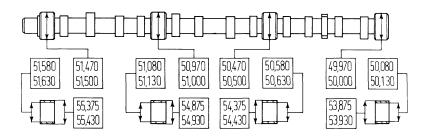
ENGINE

102

page 1

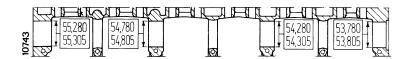
CAMSHAFT - TIMING GEARS

Identical with descriptions and illustrations on pages 1 and 3, Section 102, tractor Model 780 and associated table on page 5, Section 10. The illustrations given below replace the corresponding figures on pages 1 and 3, Section 102, tractor Model 780.



Camshaft, Bushing and Housing Details

Note: Bushing fitted I.D. indicated



U	Z
	U

ENGINE

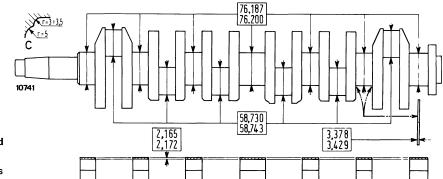
103

page 1

CRANKSHAFT

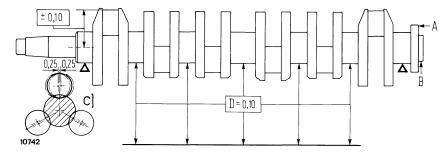
Adhere to the instructions given on pages 1 and 2, Section 103, tractor Model 780 and associated table on page 2, Section 10.

Illustrations given below replace corresponding figures on pages 1 and 2, Section 103, tractor Model 780.



Crankshaft Journal, Bearing and Thrust Washer Details

c. Main journal and crankpin fillet radius details



Main Journal and Crankpin Alignment Details (C)

A/B. Stylus position for flange run-out and eccentricity - D. Maximum main journal misalignment with crankpins 1 and 6 vertical up.

Front and Rear Crankshaft Seals

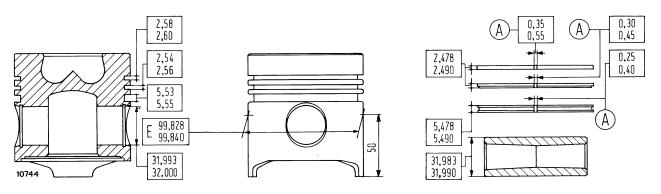
Adhere to instructions given on page 2, Section 103, tractor Model 780 and refer to the illustration on page 13, Section 10.

ENGINE: Crank Gear

PISTONS AND RINGS

Identical with the descriptions and illustrations given on pages 3 and 4, Section 103, tractor Model 780, and associated table on page 3, Section 10. The illustration given below replaces the corresponding figure on page 3, Section 103, tractor Model 780.

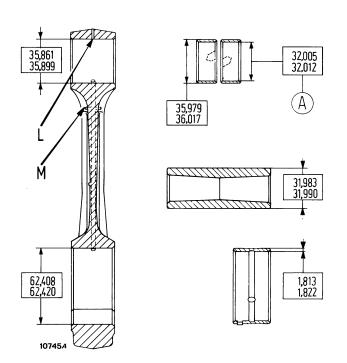
For ring removal and installation, use expander 291159 instead of expander 292410 used for model 780.



Piston, Pin and Ring Details

A. Piston ring fitted gap - E. Piston diameter as measured 50 mm (2 inch) from base of skirt

CONNECTING RODS

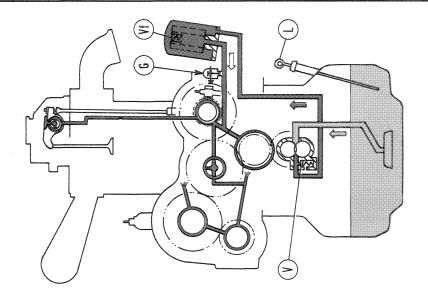


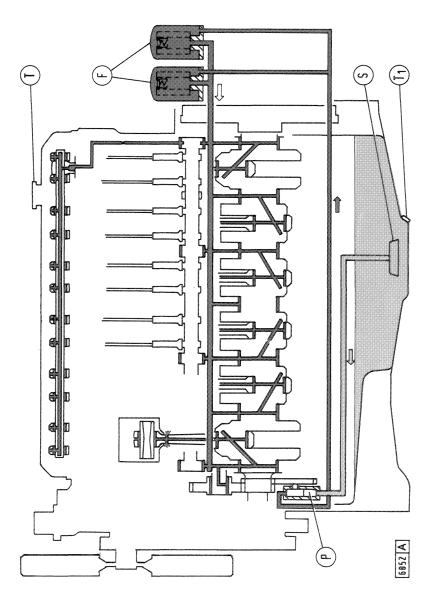
See descriptions and illustrations given on pages 4 and 5, Section 103, tractor Model 780 and associated table on page 3, Section 10.

The illustration given below supersedes the corresponding figure on page 4, Section 103, tractor Models 780.

Connecting Rod, Big End Bearing, Small End Bushing and Piston Pin Details

A. Fitted dimension after reaming - L/M. Lubricant ways

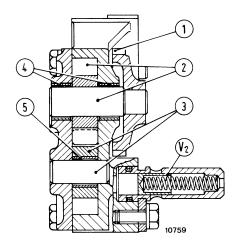




Lubrication System Diagram

F. Filters - G. Low engine oil pressure sending unit - L. Dipstick - P. Pump - S. Suction filter - T. Oil filler plug - T. Drain plug - V. Oil pressure relief valve - Vf. Filter by-pass valve (cuts in when inlet pressure is 1.5 to 1.7 kg/cm² or 20 to 23 psi higher than outlet pressure)

ENGINE: Lubrication System



OIL PUMP

The oil pump is accessible after removing the engine oil sump.

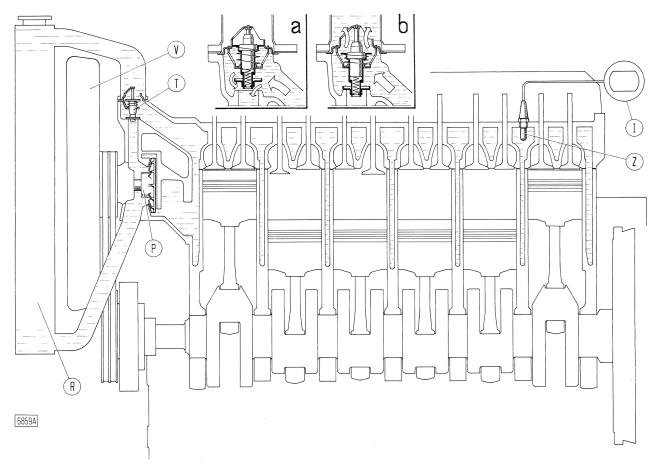
In the course of overhaul, assess the amount of wear affecting the various components by comparison to the dimensions given in the table on page 7, Section 10.

Sections through Engine Oil Pump

 $V_2.$ Relief valve - 1. Outer drive gear - 2. Pump drive shaft and gear - 3. Pump driven shaft and gear - 4. Drive shaft bushings - 5. Driven shaft bushing

OIL FILTER - LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENDING UNIT

Adhere to the instructions given on page 3, Section 105, tractor Model 780. On Model 980, engine oil is filtered by means of 2 integral paper cartridges (placed side by side) of the full flow type inserted on pump delivery side as shown on page 1.



Cooling System Diagram

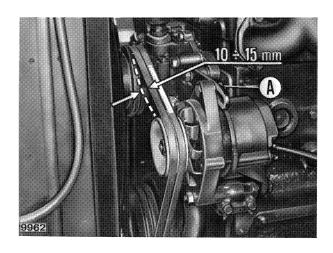
a. Thermostat closed - b. Thermostat open - I. Engine water temperature gauge - P. Pump - R. Radiator - T. Thermostat - V. Fan - Z. Sending unit

TO ADJUST BELT TENSION

The fan/water pump/alternator belt tension is correct when a deflection of 10 to 15 mm ($^{1}/_{2}$ inch) is obtained by applying a 108 to 128 N (11 to 13 kg or 24 to 28 lbs) load on the belt section between alternator and water pump.

To adjust, proceed as follows:

- Slacken alternator nut (A) on tensioner.
- Swing the alternator about tensioner until the correct belt tension is obtained, and retighten nut (A).



Adjusting Fan, Water Pump and Alternator Drive Belt Tension

A. Alternator retaining nut on tensioner.

4		C
	U	O

ENGINE

POWER TRAIN: Specification and Data

20

page 1

SIDE FINAL DRIVES

Туре

Reduction ratio

Planet thrust washer thickness

Planet needle roller bearing spacer thickness

Final drive carrier end float adjustment

Final drive carrier shim thickness

Planetary, three planet, spur

14:(14+70)=1:6

1 mm (.040 in)

6.950 to 7.000 mm (.2736 to .2756 in)

See page 2, Section 206, tractor Models 780 - 880

4.55-4.65-4.75-4.85-4.95-5.05-5.15-5.25-5.35-5.45-5.55-5.65-5.75 mm (.1791-.1831-.1870-.1909-.1949-.1988-.2027-.2067-

.2106-.2146-.2185-.2224-.2264 in)

POWER TAKE OFF

540/1000 rpm P.T.O.

Identical with the data given on page 10, Section 20, tractor Models 780 and 880, except for the following:

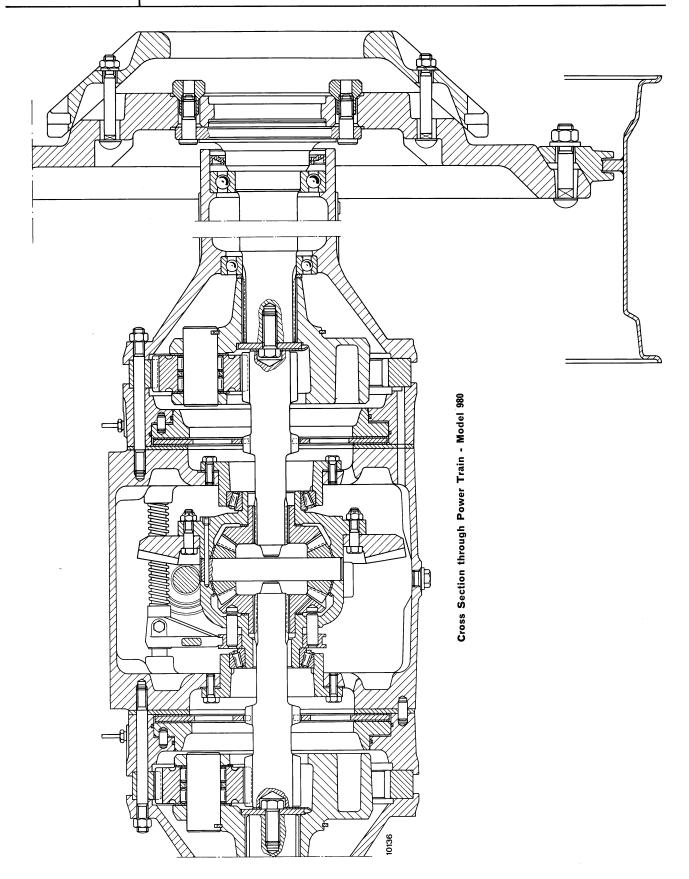
Engine speed with P.T.O. at 540 rpm	2125 rpm
Engine speed with P.T.O. at 1000 rpm	2400 rpm
P.T.O. speed at full load engine rpm	
— 540 rpm	610 rpm
— 1000 rpm	1000 rpm
Ground speed P.T.O. rpm	
— 540 rpm	18.64 rpm/wheel rev
— 1000 rpm	30.44 rpm/wheel rev

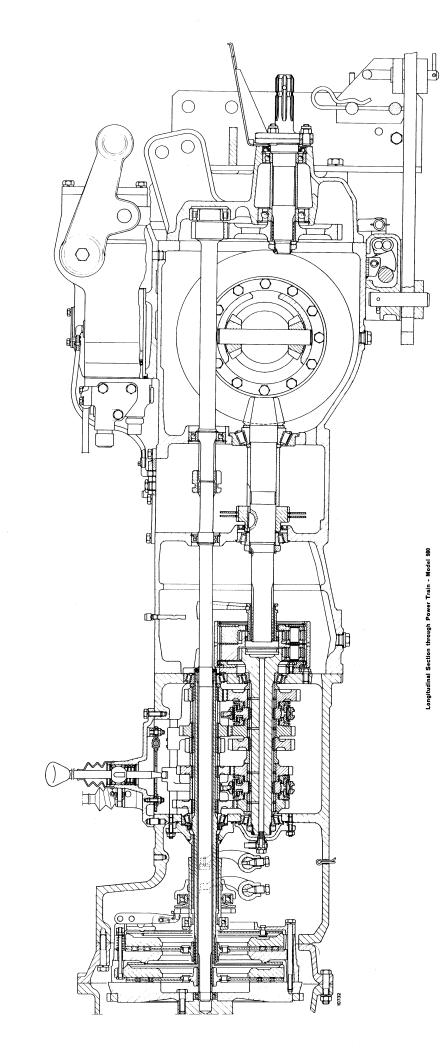
TORQUE DATA

See torque data on pages 11 and 12, Section 20 for tractor Model 880, except for the following:

DESCRIPTION	Thread Size	Torque Data		
DESCRIPTION		Nm	kgm	ft lb
Clutch - Section 201				
Screw, LUK clutch to flywheel (C2, page 3)	M 10 x 1.25	59	6	43

POWER TRAIN: Specification and Data





Print No. 603.54.201/01 - IV-1981

7	4	7
Z	ı	

POWER TRAIN

201

page 1

TO OVERHAUL FERODO 12"/12" CLUTCH

See descriptions and figures on pages 3 and 4, Section 201 for tractor Model 880 fitted with FERODO 12"/12" clutch. Diagram below substitutes similar diagram (c) on page 2, Section 201 referring to Model 880.

TO ADJUST FERODO 12"/12" CLUTCH

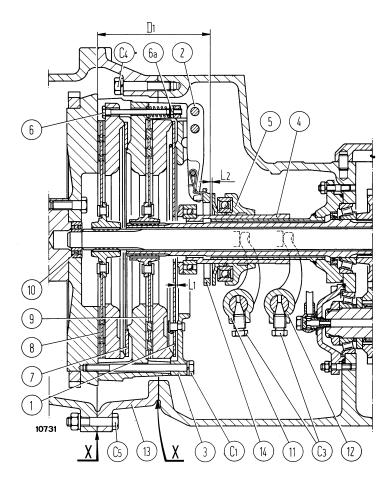
See descriptions and illustrations on pages 4, 5 and 7, Section 201 for tractor Model 880 fitted with FERODO 12"/12" clutch.

Longitudinal Section through FERODO 12"/12" Clutch

 $C_1.$ Clutch screws - $C_3.$ Withdrawal lever screws - C_4 and $C_5.$ Spacer screws (13) - $D_1=147\,$ mm (5.8 in). Nominal distance between plate (14) and flywheel face - $L_1=2\,$ mm (.0787 in). Nominal distance between transmission clutch spring and bearing - $L_2=2.5\,$ mm (.0984 in). Nominal distance between P.T.O. clutch release plate and bearing - 1. Diaphragm spring - 2. P.T.O. clutch release levers - 3. Cover - 4/5. Control sleeves and release bearings - 6 and 6a. P.T.O. clutch release lever adjusting screw and nut - 7. Dished spring - 8. P.T.O. clutch plate - 9. Transmission clutch plate - 10. Flywheel bearing - 11/12. Withdrawal forks - 13. Clutch housing spacer - 14. Release lever plate

Note: On re-assembly, thoroughly clean surfaces X to be mated and smear with one of the following jointing compounds:

RTV SILMATE, RHODORSIL CAF1 or LOCTITE PLASTIC GASKET

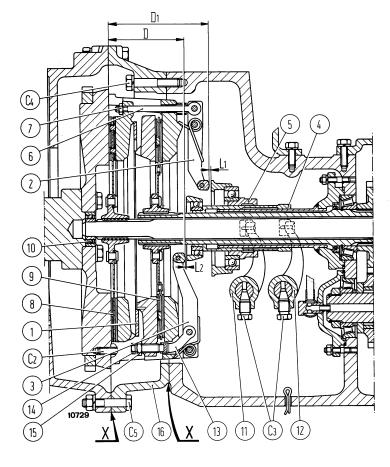


TO OVERHAUL LUK 12"/12" CLUTCH

See descriptions and illustrations on pages 7 and 8, Section 201, for tractor Model 880 fitted with LUK 12"/12" clutch. The diagram below substitutes similar diagram (C) on page 6, Section 201 referring to Model 880.

TO ADJUST LUK 12"/12" CLUTCH

See descriptions and illustrations on pages 8 and 9, Section 201, for tractor Model 880 fitted with LUK 12"/12" clutch.



Longitudinal Section through LUK 12"/12" Clutch

 $C_2.$ Clutch screws - $C_3.$ Withdrawal lever screws - C_4 and $C_5.$ Spacer retaining screws (16) - $D=103\,$ mm (4.0551 in). Transmission clutch release lever (3) height above flywheel face - $D_1=137\,$ mm (5.39 in). Release lever height above flywheel face - $L_1=2.5\,$ mm (.0984 in) and $L_2=2\,$ mm (.0787 in) Release lever to bearing gap for P.T.O. and transmission clutch - 1. Dished spring - 2. P.T.O. clutch release levers - 3. Transmission clutch release levers - 4/5. Control sleeves and bearings - 6/7. P.T.O. clutch adjusting screw and nut - 8. P.T.O. clutch plate - 9. Transmission clutch plate - 10. Flywheel bearing - 11/12. Withdrawal forks - 13/14/15. Transmission clutch lever, adjusting screw and nut - 16. Clutch housing spacer

Note: On re-assembly, thoroughly clean faces X to be mated and smear with one of the following jointing compounds:

RTV SILMATE, RHODORSIL CAF1 or LOCTITE PLASTIC GASKET

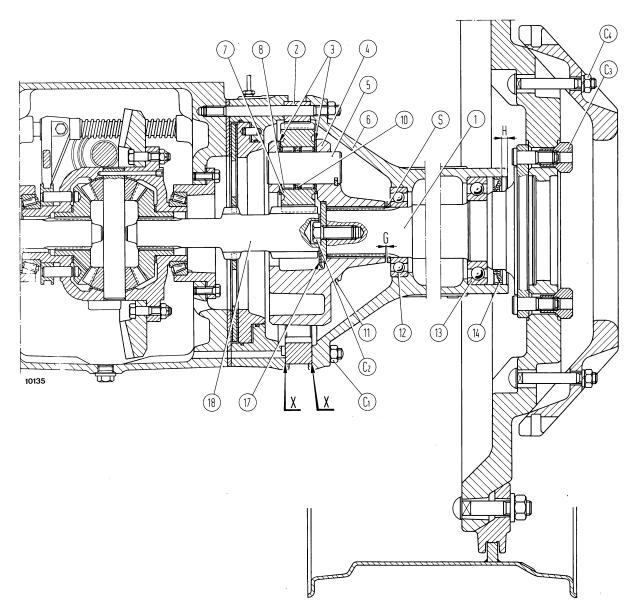
POWER TRAIN: Final Drives

206

page 1

TO REMOVE AND DISMANTLE

See descriptions and figures on pages 1 and 2, Section 206, for Tractor Models 780 and 880, except for (H) of seal fitted depth (14), which for Model 980 shall be 7 mm (.275 in) (see diagram below). The diagram below substitutes similar diagram on page 1, Section 206, referring to Models 780 and 880.



Section through RH Final Drive Unit - Model 980

 C_1 . Final drive housing retaining nut - C_2 . Axle shaft screw - C_3 . Road wheel nut - C_4 . Ballast ring nut - C

Note: On re-assembly, thoroughly clean faces X to be mated and apply either of the following jointing compounds:

RTV SILMATE, RHODORSIL CAF1 or LOCTITE PLASTIC GASKET

200	2	0	6
-----	---	---	---

POWER TRAIN

FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Specification and Data

30

page 1

FRONT AXLE

See data on page 1, Section 30 for Model 880 except for the following:

Tracks (7 off)	1420 - 1520 - 1620 - 1720 - 1820 - 1920 - 2020 mm (¹) (4 ft 8 in - 5 ft - 5 ft 4 in - 5 ft 8 in - 6 ft - 6 ft 4 in - 6 ft 8 in) (¹)
Axle carrier shim thickness	Suppressed

⁽¹⁾ Obtainable by overturning the wheels

POWER STEERING

Туре	Hydrostatic
Make	DANFOSS
Hydraulic circuit	Independent, separate pump
Oil reservoir	Sheet steel on RH side of engine
Oil filter	In oil reservoir
Hydraulic Pump	
Position	Ahead of timing cover
Type	Gear
Model	C 22 X
Make	FIAT
Drive	Engine valve gear
Rotation (seen from drive end)	Clockwise
Drive ratio	1.166 to 1
Rated speed (at engine governed speed)	2800 rpm
Rated output at maximum rated speed	28 I/min (49 pts/min)
On-bench output at 1450 rpm and 68.5 bar (70 kg/cm ²	
or 996 psi) pressure	
 New or reconditioned pump 	13.47 l/min (23.7 pts/min)
— Used pump	9.41 l/min (16.6 pts/min)
Test oil temperatureTest oil viscosity	55 to 65 °C SAE 20
— Test oil viscosity	SAL 20
Drive/driven gear journal diameter	17.400 to 17.424 mm (.6850 to .6860 in)
Bearing bore diameter	17.450 to 17.470 mm (.6870 to .6878 in)
Gear journal clearance in bearing	.026 to .070 mm (.0010 to .0027 in)
Maximum wear allowance	.1 mm (.0039 in)
Bearing and gear bore diameter in pump body	37.270 to 37.294 mm (1.4673 to 1.4683 in)
Gear radial clearance on pump body	.020 to .064 mm (.0008 to .0025 in)
Maximum pump body wear, suction side	.1 mm (.0039 in)
Bearing width	19.796 to 19.812 mm (.7794 to .7800 in)
Gear width	16.323 to 16.348 mm (.6426 to .6436 in)
Pump body width	56.072 to 56.122 mm (2.2075 to 2.2095 in)
Bearing and gear end clearance in pump body (to be	
restored on overhaul)	.1 to .2 mm (.0039 to .0079 in)

FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Specification and Data

POWER STEERING

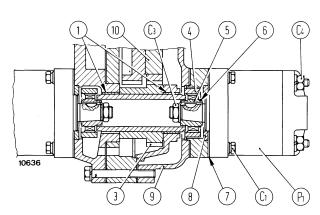
(continued)

•	
Control Valve, make Type	DANFOSS ORBITROL, with steering wheel operated rotary valve (permitting steering also in
	case of pump failure) (page 9, Section 303), Tractor Models 780 and 880
Outfit code	OSPB 100 ON - OVP 20
Relief valve crack-off setting (24, page 9, Section 303, tractor Models 780 and 880) located in valve block (D ₂)	102 kg/cm² (100 bar) (1,451 psi)
Power cylinder overload valve crack-off setting (25, page 9, Section 303, tractor Models 780 and 880), located in valve block (D_2)	204 kg/cm² (200 bar) (2,901 psi)
Power Cylinder, type	Double-acting, located behind front axle
(980	WEBER DZ 48/22/215-27963
Make	WEBER TDZ 48/22/200-28106
980 DT	or SIMA 214236
Cylinder bore diameter	48 mm (1.88 in)
(980 WEBER	215 mm (8.46 in)
Maximum piston stroke 980 DT SIMA WEBER	194 mm (7.63 in) 200 mm (8.87 in)
Piston rod diameter	22 mm (.86 in)
Turning radius	
— Brakes applied	3730 mm (12 ft 3 in)
— No brakes	4200 mm (13 ft 9 in)

FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Power Steering

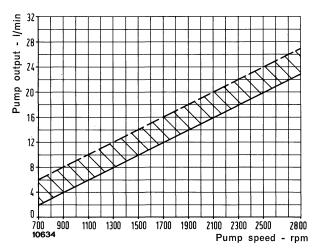
303

page 1



Section through Steering Pump Drive

 $C_1.$ Pump capscrews - $C_3.$ Sleeve nut - $C_4.$ Cover nut - $P_1.$ Hydraulic pump - 1. Gear bushings - 3. Pump drive gear - 4. Drive collar - 5. Drive sleeve - 6. Retaining ring - 7. Gasket - 8. Centraliser - 9. Pump support - 10. Lift and power steering pump drive gear



Output/Speed Curve - Power Steering Pump Type C 22 X

Test pressure Fluid temperature 68.6 bar (70 kg/cm2 or 996 psi)

55 to 65 °C

To Overhaul Steering Pump and Check Reservoir

For steering pump overhaul and testing, proceed as directed on page 1, Section 502, Models 780 and 880, lift pump.

Moreover, note the following points:

- The steering pump drive is shown below.
- Pump assembly and performance data are given in the table on page 1, Section 30, whereas the speed/output chart is shown on this page.

When the hydraulic fluid reservoir (T, page 9, Section 303 for Models 780 and 880) is removed, clean thoroughly and check for:

- Sheet metal reservoir leakage.
- Inefficiency of metal filter cartridge, container and spring.

On completion of assembly, refill the system with fluid, bearing in mind that this operation should be carried out in several stages, each time steering the tractor to fill all parts of the circuit completely.

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Specification and Data

50

page 1

LIFT

Identical with the data given on page 1 and 2, Section 50, and page 1, Section 505, tractor Models 780 and 880 new, except for the following:

Single-acting cylinders Location	2 off One integral with lift body and the other hinged to left lift arm
Cylinder connection	Parallel
Design lift capacity	23614 Nm (2408 kgm) (17,417 ft lb)

LIFT PUMP

Identical with data given on pages 3 and 4, Section 50, tractor Model 780, except for the following:

Drive ratio	1.166 to 1
Maximum rated speed (engine at governed speed)	2800 rpm
Maximum rated output	31.8 l/min (54 pts)
On bench output at 1450 rpm and at 172 bar (175 kg/cm² or 2490 psi) pressure	
 New or re-conditioned 	15.29 l/min (27 pts)
— Used	10.69 l/min (19 pts)

IMPLEMENT ATTACHMENT

Identical with the data given on page 4, Section 50, tractor Models 780 and 880 new, except for the following:

Maximum lift capacity, centre of gravity 600 mm (23.6 in) to the rear of lower link joints from horizontal	
Lifting rods out and coupled to front mounting holes (*) Lift travel	2460 kg (5424 lb) 600 mm (23.6 in)
Lifting rods out and coupled to rear mounting holes (*) Lift travel	2600 kg (5733 lb) 530 mm (20.8 in)
Maximum lift capacity, centre of gravity 1200 mm (47.3 in) to the rear of lower link joints from horizontal	
Top link coupled to front mounting holes (*) Lift travel	1960 kg (4321 lb) 730 mm (28.74 in)
Lifting rods out and coupled to rear mounting holes (*) Lift travel	2100 kg (4630 lb) 630 mm (24.80 in)
Maximum lower link end travel	
Lifting rods out and coupled to front mounting holes	790 mm (31.10 in)
Lifting rods out and coupled to rear mounting holes	645 mm (25.39 in)

^(*) Top link coupled to top hole

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT

page 2

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Lift

501

page 1

TO REMOVE

Adhere to the instructions given on page 2, Section 501, tractor Models 780 and 880, noting the following:

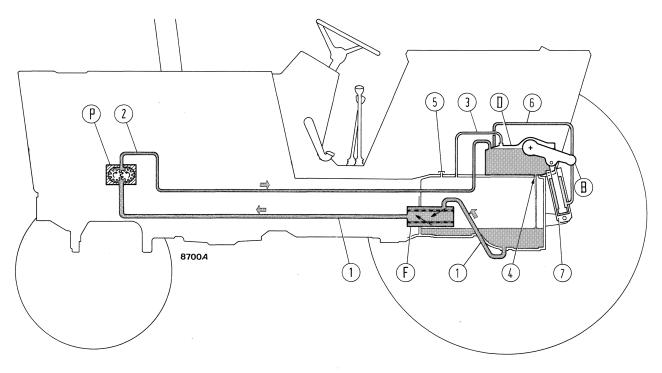
— Disconnect piston rod of external cylinder (7) from left lift arm (B, figure below).

- Disconnect power line (6) from control valve body (D) and from cylinder (7).

LIFT SCHEMATICS

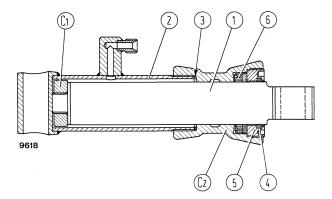
Identical with diagrams given on page 3, Section 501, tractor Models 780 and 880, except for the diagram indicated below, and associated section relating to external lift cylinder.

- Inlet and exhaust or pressure oil
- ☐ Trapped oil



Hydraulic Lift System Diagram

B. Lift arm - D. Valve block - F. Paper cartridge oil filter - P. Engine valve gear-driven hydraulic pump - 1. Suction line drawing from rear transmission case - 2. Delivery line to valve block - 3. Vent pipe to rear transmission case - 4. Oil return to transmission case - 5. Vent - 6. Power line to external cylinder - 7. External cylinder



Section through External Cylinder

C₁. Piston lockring - C₂. Cylinder head - 1. Piston - 2. Cylinder body - 3. Copper gasket - 4. Dust excluder - 5. Dust excluder lockring - 6. Piston gland

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT

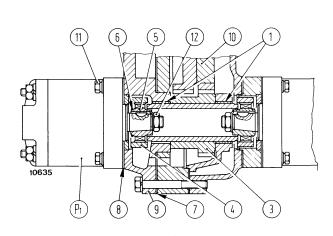
HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Lift Pump

502

page 1

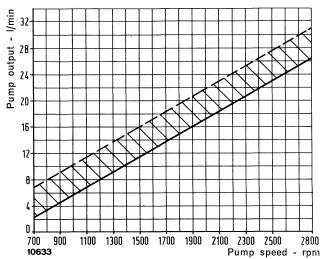
LIFT PUMP

Identical with descriptions and illustrations given on pages 1 and 2, Section 502, tractor Models 780 and 880. The illustrations given below supersede the corresponding figures on pages 1 and 2, Section 502, tractor Model 780.



Section through Lift Pump Drive

P₁. Lift pump - 1. Bushings - 3. Pump drive gear - 4. Drive collar - 5. Drive sleeve - 6. Retaining ring (4) - 7. Gasket - 8. Seal - 9. Pump support - 10. Lift and steering pump drive gear - 11. Pump capscrews - 12. Sleeve retaining nut



Speed - Output Chart - Lift Pump Type A 25 X

Test pressure Oil temperature 166 bar or 170 kg/cm² or 2418 psi 55 to 65 °C

HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Specification and Data

60

page 1

CHARGING SYSTEM

Alternator	
Type (3-phase, self-rectifying)	MARELLI AA 125 - 14 V - 45 A
Rated voltage	14 V
Rotation (as seen from pulley side)	Clockwise
Cut-in speed at 12 V and 20 °C	≤ 950 rpm
Output at 14 V and 7000 rpm across battery after warm-up (*)	≥ 45 A
Maximum output at 14,000 rpm (*)	~ 50 A
Rotor winding resistance (at 20 °C)	3 to 3.2 Ohm
On-machine alternator speed (at engine governed speed)	4611 rpm
Drive ratio	1.921 to 1
Voltage regulator	
Туре	Integral, transistor RTT 114 A
Alternator test speed	4000 to 6000 rpm
Voltage setting at 6000 rpm (at 50 °C in above conditions)	13.65 to 14 V
Current rating (obtained through rheostat in series with battery)	25 ± 1 A

	^
n	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
v	v

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

6910053 Printed in U.S.A.